



# ConTeXt

commandes

# FR







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
22 octobre 2016





<p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\And</code></p>
<p><code>\a {...} {...} [...]</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abbreviation [...]{...}{...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* actif desactive oui fixe</p>
<p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\adaptcollector [...][...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcollector</p>
<p><code>\adaptedisposition [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER</p>



$\backslash\text{adaptfontfeature}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{definefontfeature}$
$\backslash\text{adaptpapersize}$ [ $\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletaillepapier}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletaillepapier}$
$\backslash\text{addfeature}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{addfeature}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{addtocommalist}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{addtoJSreamble}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{addvalue}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{aftersplitstring}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \at <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{aftertestandsplitstring}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \at <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{ajustechamp}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfieldbody}$
$\backslash\text{alaligne}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{alapage}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{alignbottom}$

<code>\aligtheadroite {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2    CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \.<sup>2</sup>. {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1    gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3    CONTENT
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>=...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>]</code>  1    reference    =    REFERENCE alternative =    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        =    BEFEHL apres        =    BEFEHL gauche       =    BEFEHL droite       =    BEFEHL inherits:    \setupbtx 2    REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>]</code>  1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2    REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...3...4] {...}`

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuplayer

3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

4  CONTENT
```

`\appendetoks ...1 \to ...2`

```
1  BEFEHL

2  CSNAME
```

`\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}`

```
1  NAME

2  BEFEHL
```

`\appendtocommalist {...1} ...2`

```
1  TEXT

2  CSNAME
```

`\appendtoks 1... \to 2...`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce 1... \to 2...`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\apply {1...} {2...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {*...}`

\* NAME

`\applyprocessor {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

<code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\arriereplan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ARRIEREPLAN {...}</code> * CONTENT  instances: arriereplan
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aside [<sub>OPT</sub>\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code> 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...`

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 petit moyen grand TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 adapte large DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {\*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\atleftmargin [...,\1...,...] {\2...}`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [...,\1...,...] {\2...}`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{attachment}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
$\backslash\text{ATTACHMENT}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
$\backslash\text{autocap}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{autodirhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{automathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups}$ {...,*,...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttexte} \dots \backslash\text{autostoptexte}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big}$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg}$ ... * CHARACTER

\Bigl ... * CHARACTER
\Biggm ... * CHARACTER
\Biggr ... * CHARACTER
\Bigl ... * CHARACTER
\Bigm ... * CHARACTER
\Bigr ... * CHARACTER
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
\backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\baha [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } OPT 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\bar {...} * CHARACTER
\barrecoleur [...,*...]
* COLOR



$\backslash\text{barreinteraction} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
$\backslash\text{BAR} \{...\}$ * CONTENT  instances: overbar souslignetout surlignetout understrike overbars sousligne surligne understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
$\backslash\text{bas} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{basegrid} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER dx = NUMMER dy = NUMMER facteur = NUMMER echelle = NUMMER xstep = NUMMER ystep = NUMMER offset = DIMENSION xoffset = DIMENSION yoffset = DIMENSION alignement = milieu unite = cm mm in pc pt bp style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR
$\backslash\text{baselinebottom}$
$\backslash\text{baselineleftbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{baselinemiddlebox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{baselinerightbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{BAS} \{...\}$ * CONTENT  instances: unitslow
$\backslash\text{bbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{beforesplitstring} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{at} \overset{2}{\dots} \backslash\text{to} \overset{3}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

<pre> \beforetestandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...  1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \beginBLOCK [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \endBLOCK <sup>OPT</sup> * + - </pre>
<pre> \beginhbox ... \endhbox </pre>
<pre> \beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox </pre>
<pre> \beginvbox ... \endvbox </pre>
<pre> \beginvtop ... \endvtop </pre>
<pre> \begstrut ... \endstrut </pre>
<pre> \bigg <sup>*</sup>... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigger </pre>
<pre> \biggl <sup>*</sup>... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggm <sup>*</sup>... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggr <sup>*</sup>... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigl <sup>*</sup>... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigm <sup>*</sup>... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigR <sup>*</sup>... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigskip </pre>
<pre> \binom {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>

`\bitmapimage` [ $\dots$   $\overset{1}{=}$   $\dots$ ]  $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

```
1  couleur = rgb cmyk gris
   largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   x       = NUMMER
   y       = NUMMER
```

2 NUMMER

$$\backslash\mathrm{blap} \{.\!.\!.\}$$

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash\text{bleed } [\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$

OPT

```
1 inherits: \setupbleeding
```

2 CONTENT

\bleedheight

\bleedwidth

`\blockquote` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

## 1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

`\bodyfontsize`

**\boldface**

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
```

\* NAME

`\bottombox {.*}`

\* CONTENT

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
```

\* CONTENT

`\bottomrightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash\text{bouton } [\dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots] \{ \dots \} [\dots]$$

```
1 inherits: \setupbutton
```

2 TEXT

### 3 REFERENCE

$$\backslash\text{boutonmenu} \left[ \dots, \dots \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \} \overset{2}{\phantom{\dots}} \overset{3}{\phantom{\dots}}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupbutton
```

2 TEXT

### 3 REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{boutonmenu}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{boutonsinteraction}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE
$\textit{BUTTON}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {...} [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
$\backslash\text{boxcursor}$
$\backslash\text{boxmarker}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{boxofsize}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... .. <sup>2</sup> ... .. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{boxreference}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bpar}$ ... \epar
$\backslash\text{bpos}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{breve}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bTABLE}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \eTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE
$\backslash\text{bTABLEbody}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \eTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE

$\backslash\text{bTABLEfoot} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEfoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTABLEhead} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTABLEnext} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTC} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTC}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$
$\backslash\text{bTD} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTD}$ <small>OPT</small> * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTDs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTDs}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{bTH} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTH}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$
$\backslash\text{bTN} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTN}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$
$\backslash\text{bTR} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTR}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTRs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTRs}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{bTX} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTX}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$
$\backslash\text{bTY} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTY}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bthiddencitation} [\dots]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{btxabbreviatedjournal} \{\dots\}$ * NAME

\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

- \* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {...}`

- \* NAME

`\btxfeld {...}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfeldname {...}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfeldtype {...}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

- \* volume pages

`\btxfldflush {...}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfldflushauthor [...]1 {...}2`  
OPT

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 auteur editor

`\btxfldflushauthorinverted {...}`

- \* auteur editor

`\btxfldflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

- \* auteur editor

`\btxfldflushauthorname {...}`

- \* auteur editor



```
*  auteur editor
```

\* auteur editor

```
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupptx

```

## 2 REFERENCE

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
```

## 2 REFERENCE

## \* REFERENCE

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupptx

```

2 KEY = VALUE

\* KEY

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,\overset{.1}{...},...] [...,\overset{.2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 inherits: \setupbtx  
 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\overset{.1}{...}] [...,\overset{.2}{...}]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\overset{.1}{...},...] [...,\overset{.2}{...},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 inherits: \setupbtx  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {...}\{...\}`

1 CHARACTER  
 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...}\{...\}`

1 CHARACTER  
 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

\Cap {...} * TEXT
\Caps {...} * TEXT
\Caractere {...} * NUMMER
\Caracteres {...} * NUMMER
\Chiffresromains {...} * NUMMER
\CONTEXT
\ConTeXt
\Context
\ConvertConstantAfter \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\ConvertToConstant \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\cacheblocs [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 + -
\calligraphique
\camel {...} * TEXT
\cap {...} * TEXT
\caractere {...} * NUMMER
\caracteres {...} * NUMMER

<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [<sup>1</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\champ [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\change police corps [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \regle police corps
<code>\chapitre [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [<sup>1</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
<code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMMER

<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\checkedchar {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * oui non auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checkpage [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME

`\checkvariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chiffresromains {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...]1 {...}2`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
2 CONTENT

`\citation [...]1 [...]2`

1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2    REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\*    REFERENCE

`\citation [...]1 [...]2`

1    reference    =    REFERENCE  
     alternative =    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
                  authoryear  
     avant        =    BEFEHL  
     apres        =    BEFEHL  
     gauche       =    BEFEHL  
     droite       =    BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
2    KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`

1    reference    =    REFERENCE  
     alternative =    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
                  authoryear  
     avant        =    BEFEHL  
     apres        =    BEFEHL  
     gauche       =    BEFEHL  
     droite       =    BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
2    REFERENCE

`\citer [...]1 {...}2`

1    SPRACHE  
2    CONTENT

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`

1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2    REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

\*    REFERENCE

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`

1    reference    =    REFERENCE  
     alternative =    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
                  authoryear  
     avant        =    BEFEHL  
     apres        =    BEFEHL  
     gauche       =    BEFEHL  
     droite       =    BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
2    KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

\*    CONTENT



$\backslash\text{classfont} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$  1 NAME 2 FONT
$\backslash\text{cldcommand} \{.*\}$  * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{cldcontext} \{.*\}$  * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{cldloadfile} \{.*\}$  * FILE
$\backslash\text{cldprocessfile} \{.*\}$  * FILE
$\backslash\text{cleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{clip} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleclipping}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{clonechamp} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...}] [\overset{4}{...},...]$  1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
$\backslash\text{collect} \{.*\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{collectedtext} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [\dots,\overset{2}{...},...] \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$ 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{collectexpanded} \{.*\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{colonne} [\dots,\overset{*}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{columnbreak}$

\* COLOR

```
1 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

2 CONTENT

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

```
*   oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME
```

1 FILE

2	alternative	=	a b c horizontale verticale
	n	=	NUMMER
	nx	=	NUMMER
	ny	=	NUMMER
	demarre	=	NUMMER
	stoppe	=	NUMMER
	distance	=	DIMENSION
	sup	=	BEFEHL
	inf	=	BEFEHL
	gauche	=	BEFEHL
	droite	=	BEFEHL
	avant	=	BEFEHL
	apres	=	BEFEHL
	entre	=	BEFEHL
	cadre	=	actif desactive
	arriereplan	=	premierplan couleur NAME
	couleurarriereplan	=	COLOR

\commalistelement

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\commalistsize

1 TEXT

```
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

3 TEXT

$\backslash\textit{COMMENTAIRE}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire 3 TEXT instances: commentaire
$\backslash\textit{comparedimension}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\textit{comparedimensioneps}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\textit{comparegroupecouleur}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\textit{comparepalette}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\textit{completebtxrendering}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\textit{completeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ] * inherits: \regleliste instances: contenu
$\backslash\textit{completecontent}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\textit{completeindex}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ] * inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash\textit{completelist}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\textit{completelistofabbreviations}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ] * inherits: \reglesynonymes
$\backslash\textit{completelistofFLOATS}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\textit{completelistoflogos}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ] * inherits: \regletri

$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri
$\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regletri  instances: logos
$\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes
$\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \reglesynonymes  instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\text{completenumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{completeregistre}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash\text{completeREGISTRE}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleregistre  instances: index
$\backslash\text{complexorsimple}$ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty}$ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimple}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT CSNAME
$\backslash\text{composant}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * FILE

<code>\composant ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\concernant [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\constantdimen \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\contentreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    inherits: \regleencadre 3    CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\convertargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME

$\backslash$ convertedcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash$ convertedddimen {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash$ convertedsubcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash$ convertitnumero {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash$ convertmonth {...} <sup>*</sup> * NUMMER
$\backslash$ convertvalue ... <sup>1</sup> \to ... <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ convertvboxtohbox
$\backslash$ copitchamp [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash$ copybtxlabeltext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash$ copyheadtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash$ copylabeltext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyETIQUETTEtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [OPT...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

instances: tete etiquette mathlabel taglabel unite operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copymathlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [OPT...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [OPT...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages` [<sup>1</sup>...] [OPT...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [OPT...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 marquage = actif desactive  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copyprefixtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [OPT...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [OPT...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [OPT...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\corrigeespaceblanc` {.\*}

- \* CONTENT

`\couleur` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{couleurgrise}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \sup{3}... 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup{2}... 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT    OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT    OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...} *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...} *    BEFEHL



\ctxdirectlua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxfunction {...} *   NAME
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
\CTXFUNCTION
\ctxlatecommand {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxlatelua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...} *   FILE
\ctxlua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] *   BUFFER <div>OPT</div>
\ctxluacode {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} *   BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} *   KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest

<code>\currentinterface</code>
$\backslash current ETIQUETTE \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \left\{ \dots \right\}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span><small>1</small> OPT</span> <span><small>2</small> OPT</span> </div> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code>  *    numero   texte   numeropage   tout
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlrendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [..., ...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> <p>*    h m TEXT</p>
<code>\currentvalue</code>

<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code>  * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] &lt;&lt;\overset{2}{...}&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] &lt;&lt;\overset{2}{...}&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\dans {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}} [\overset{3}{...}]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\dansborddroit [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] {...}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
<code>\dansbordgauche [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] {...}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
<code>\dansdroite [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\dansgauche [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT

<p><code>\dansmarge [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE  inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\dansmargedroite [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE  inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\dansmargegauche [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE  inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\datasetvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p>
<p><code>\date [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 d = NUMMER  m = NUMMER  y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p>
<p><code>\datecourante [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT  referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><code>\dayoftheweek {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\dayspermonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\dbinom {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ddot {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\de [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>

<code>\decrement \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\decrementcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NUMMER</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
<code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>
<code>\defaultobjectpage</code>
<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>
<code>\defcatcodecommand \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 CHARACTER NUMMER</div> <div>3 BEFEHL</div> </div>
<code>\defconvertedargument \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\defconvertedcommand \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> <div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 CSNAME</div> </div>
<code>\defconvertedvalue \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 NAME</div> </div>
<code>\defineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div> <div>1 CHARACTER</div> <div>2 BEFEHL</div> </div>

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 type = 1 2 3 4 5  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
gauche = BEFEHL  
milieu = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
range = oui non  
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*]`

- \* NAME

`\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglecapitales

`\definecharacterkerning [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definechemical [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

<pre> \definechemicalsymbol [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definecollector [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcollector </pre>
<pre> \definecombination [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \definecomment [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}  *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...}  *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineconversionset [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3  NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre>
<pre> \definecounter [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \definedataset [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupdataset </pre>



`\definedelimitedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont` [<sup>\*</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub>

- \* FONT

`\defineeffect` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable` [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4
 

rscale	=	NUMMER
designsize	=	default auto
goodies	=	FILE
range	=	NUMMER NAME
offset	=	NUMMER NAME
check	=	oui non
force	=	oui non
features	=	NAME
tf	=	TEXT
bf	=	TEXT
it	=	TEXT
sl	=	TEXT
bi	=	TEXT
bs	=	TEXT
sc	=	TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

1	NAME
2	NAME

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

1	NAME
2	NAME

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

\* NAME

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...] [4...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4
  - rscale = NUMMER
  - force = oui non
  - check = oui non
  - offset = NUMMER NAME

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4
  - rscale = NUMMER
  - designsize = default auto
  - goodies = FILE
  - features = NAME
  - tf = TEXT
  - bf = TEXT
  - it = TEXT
  - sl = TEXT
  - bi = TEXT
  - bs = TEXT
  - sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME  
 script = NAME auto  
 mode = node base auto rien  
 liga = oui non  
 kern = oui non  
 extrakerns = oui non  
 tlig = oui non  
 trep = oui non  
 missing = oui non  
 dummies = oui non  
 analyze = oui non  
 unicoding = oui non  
 expansion = NAME  
 protrusion = NAME  
 nostackmath = oui non  
 realdimensions = oui non  
 itlc = oui non  
 textitalics = oui non  
 mathitalics = oui non  
 slant = NUMMER  
 extend = NUMMER  
 dimensions = NUMMER  
 boundingbox = oui non  
 compose = oui non  
 char-ligatures = oui non  
 compat-ligatures = oui non  
 goodies = FILE  
 extrafeatures = oui non  
 featureset = NAME  
 colorsheme = NAME  
 postprocessor = NAME  
 mathdimensions = NAME  
 keepligatures = oui non auto  
 devanagari = oui non  
 features = oui non  
 tcom = oui non  
 anum = oui non  
 mathsize = oui non  
 decomposehangul = oui non  
 mathalternatives = oui non  
 mathgaps = oui non  
 checkmarks = oui non  
 NAME = oui non  
 mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME  
 fallbacks = NAME  
 goodies = NAME  
 designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

\* NAME

`\definefontsolution` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineframedcontent` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineglobalcolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 `[--+]petit [--+]moyen [--+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle`  
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR NUMMER

3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

**\defineitemgroup** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

**\defineitems** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleelements

**\definelabelclass** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

**\definelayerpreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definelayerpreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definelinefiller** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

**\definelinenote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

**\definelinenumbering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

**\definelines** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

**\definelistalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative



`\definelistextra` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [...]

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent` ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop noloop box
- 3 un deux
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 lesdeux vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definematematics` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
OPT

1 sup vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
OPT

1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2...

1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
OPT

1 inf vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
OPT

1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
```

- 1    ample
- 2    NAME
- 3    NUMMER

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
```

- 1    NAME
- 2    DIMENSION

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
```

- \*    NAME

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
                        OPT
```

- 1    NAME
- 2    oui non maintient

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
                                                OPT
```

- 1    NAME
- 2    COLOR = NUMMER
- 3    inherits: \definitcouleur
- 4    inherits: \definespotcolor

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1    NAME
- 2    inherits: \definitcouleur

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
```

- 1    NAME
- 2    COLOR

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1    NAME
- 2    nom        = TEXT
- parent    = TEXT
- style     = oui non
- commande = oui non liste
- setup     = oui non liste
- set       = oui non liste
- cadre     = oui non

```
\definennarrower [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    inherits: \reglecompoetroite

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupnote
```

```

1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupplayeredtext
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

\* KEY

1	NAME
2	REFERENCE

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptoolspagechecker
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

- \* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

```

\definepositioning [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\defineprefixset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT

```

```

\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur

```

```

\defineprocessor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor

```

```

\definepushbutton [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\definepushsymbol [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 n r d

```

```

\definerenderingwindow [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

```

```

\defineresetset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definescale [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale

```

```

\definescript [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript

```

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,2...]OPT [...]3`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2OPT [...,3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2OPT [...,3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4OPT`

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]3 [...]4OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2OPT [...,3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula



`\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}`

OPT

- 1    oui non
- 2    SINGULAR
- 3    NAME
- 4    TEXT
- 5    CONTENT

`\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...]`

OPT

- 1    NAME
- 2    local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {*...}`

- \*    NAME

`\definesystemvariable {*...}`

- \*    NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1    NAME
- 2    inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

- 1    NAME
- 2    NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

\* NAME

`\definetypesface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

5 default dtp

6 rscale = auto NUMMER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
direction = lesdeux

`\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
  OPT          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definextable` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definicaractere` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

`\definit` [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}  
                          OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\definitaccent` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebloc

`\definitblocsection` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\definitbuffer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \reglebuffer

`\definitcalque` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer

`\definitchamp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]<sup>5</sup> [<sup>5</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definitcommande` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definitconversion` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\definitconversion` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definitcouleur` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - r = NUMMER
  - g = NUMMER
  - b = NUMMER
  - c = NUMMER
  - m = NUMMER
  - y = NUMMER
  - k = NUMMER
  - h = NUMMER
  - s = NUMMER
  - v = NUMMER
  - x = NUMMER
  - a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  - t = NUMMER

`\definitcouleur` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definitdactylo` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

```
\definitdescription [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

```
\definitdisposition [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

```
\definitenumeration [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```
\definitenvirommentpolicecorps [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3
 

grand	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
petit	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
a	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
b	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
c	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
d	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
texte	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
x	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
xx	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
script	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
scriptscript	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
espaceinterligne	=	DIMENSION	
em	=	incline italique	STYLE BEFEHL
*	=	NUMMER	

```
\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

```
\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \regleflottant

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

\definitflottant [...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT      OPT

1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                        OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]
                        OPT

1  NAME
2  gris rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET

```

```

\definit hbox [1...] [2...]

1  NAME
2  DIMENSION

```

```

\definitliste [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [2...,...2] [3...,...3...]
                                OPT

1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitmakeup [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglemakeup

```

```

\definitmarquage [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                  OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
3  inherits: \reglemarquage

```

```

\definitmenuinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                        OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglenuinteraction

```

```
\definitpalette [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT
```

```
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME default
```

```
2 NAME DIMENSION
```

```
3 rm ss tt hw cg
```

```
4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME default
```

```
2 NAME DIMENSION
```

```
3 rm ss tt hw cg
```

```
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT
```

```
3 NAME
```

\definitprofil [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definitprogramme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\definitreference [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\definitregistre [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleregistre

\definitrevetement [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

\definitautdecolonne [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME

2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

\definitautdepage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME

2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference  
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

\definitsection [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\definitsouschamp [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

\definitstyle [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupstyle



`\definitstylepolice [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definitstylebole [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

`\definitstylebolefigure [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitstylepolice [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definitstylepolice [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`  
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

`\definitstyletabulation [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEMPLATE

`\definitstyletaillepapier [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier  
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definitstyletaillepapier [...1] [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittetete [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \regletete

`\definittexte [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 3 texte marge bord
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definittrametableau [1...] [|2...|] [3...] [4...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definittri [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 rien CSNAME

`\definittype [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regletype

`\definitvide [*...OPT...]`

- \* inherits: \vspacing

`\delimited [1...] [2...] {3...}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [1...] [2...] {3...}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: citation citer blockquote discours aside

<pre> \demarrealign [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppealign * inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu </pre>
<pre> \demarrealignment [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppealignment * inherits: \reglealignement </pre>
<pre> \demarreallmodes [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreannexes [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeannexes * marquepage = TEXT   inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrearriereplan [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppearriereplan * inherits: \reglearriereplan </pre>
<pre> \demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN * inherits: \reglearriereplan  instances: arriereplan </pre>
<pre> \demarreaside [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] ... \stoppeaside 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreattachment [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] ... \stoppeattachment 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \demarreATTACHMENT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment  instances: attachment </pre>
<pre> \demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrebitmapimage [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppebitmapimage * couleur = rgb cmyk gris   largeur = DIMENSION   hauteur = DIMENSION   x        = NUMMER   y        = NUMMER </pre>

$\backslash\text{demarreblockquote} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeblockquote}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreboxedcolumns} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeboxedcolumns}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrebtxlabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppebtxlabeltext}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrebt renderingdefinitions} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppebt renderingdefinitions}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrebuffer} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppebuffer}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{demarre} \textit{BUFFER} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe} \textit{BUFFER}$ <p>instances: cache</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrecache} \dots \backslash\text{stoppecache}$
$\backslash\text{demarrecases} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecases}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrecatcodetable} \backslash\overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stoppecatcodetable}$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrecenteraligned} \dots \backslash\text{stoppecenteraligned}$
$\backslash\text{demarrechapitre} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppechapitre}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 titre = TEXT  marquepage = TEXT  marquage = TEXT  liste = TEXT  reference = REFERENCE  numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrecharacteralign} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecharacteralign}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrecheckedfences} \dots \backslash\text{stoppecheckedfences}$
$\backslash\text{demarrechemical} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppechemical}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupchemical</p>

<pre> \demarrecitation [...] [...] ... \stoppecitation                OPT      OPT 1  SPRACHE 2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreciter [...] ... \stoppeciter               OPT *  SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect </pre>
<pre> \demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting </pre>
<pre> \demarrecolonnes [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppecolonnes                   OPT *  inherits: \reglecolonnes </pre>
<pre> \demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent *  knockout overprint rien </pre>
<pre> \demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrecolumnspan [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppecolumnspan                   OPT *  inherits: \setupcolumnspan </pre>
<pre> \demarrecombination [...] [...] ... \stoppecombination                    OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \demarrecombination [...] [...] ... \stoppecombination                    OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  N*M </pre>
<pre> \demarrecommentaire [...] [...] ... \stoppecommentaire                    OPT      OPT 1  TEXT 2  inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre>
<pre> \demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage </pre>
<pre> \demarreCOMMENTAIRE [...] [...] ... \stoppeCOMMENTAIRE                    OPT      OPT 1  TEXT 2  inherits: \reglecommentaire  instances: commentaire </pre>
<pre> \demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant *  FILE * </pre>

\* FILE \*

---

---

\* COLOR

\* NAME

\* NAME

---

---

---

1 NAME

## 2 SPRACHE

```
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

1 NAME

## 2 SPRACHE

```
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

# 1 SPRACHE

```
2 inherits: \demarrecompoeiroite
```

---

```
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

## 1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
* inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

<code>\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath</code>
<code>\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath</code>
<code>\demarredocument [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppedocument</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument</code>
<code>\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT</code>
<code>\demarreelement [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeelement</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* titre = TEXT</code> <code>* marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>* liste = TEXT</code> <code>* reference = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {\stackrel{2}{=}} ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreenvironement .\stackrel{*}{=}. ... \stoppeenvironement</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarreepilogue [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeepilogue</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \regleblocsection</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</code>

<pre> \demarreetroit [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoppeetroit                 OPT      OPT 1  inherits: \reglecompoetroite 2  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoppeetroit                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions *  SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefait [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoppefait                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \regletabulation </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] ... \stoppefigure                 OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoppefittingpage                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE                 OPT *  inherits: \setupfittingpage  instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination                 OPT *  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination                 OPT *  N*M NAME </pre>



<p><code>\demarreFLOTTANTtexte [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoppeFLOTTANTtexte</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1    split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\demarrefont [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stoppefont</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    FONT</p>
<p><code>\demarrefontclass [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stoppefontclass</code></p> <p>*    chaque NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarrefontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stoppefontsolution</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarreformule [...<sup>1</sup>,...] ... \stoppeformule</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\demarreformules [...<sup>1</sup>,...] ... \stoppeformules</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarreFORMULEformula [...<sup>1</sup>,...] ... \stoppeFORMULEformula</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p>
<p><code>\demarreframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeframed</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \regleencadre</p>
<p><code>\demarreframedcontent [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stoppeframedcontent</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    NAME desactive</p>
<p><code>\demarregridsnapping [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stoppegridsnapping</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarregridsnapping [...<sup>1</sup>,...] ... \stoppegridsnapping</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    inherits: \definegridsnapping</p>
<p><code>\demarregroupe [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stoppegroupe</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    vide</p>
<p><code>\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrehboxregister ... \stoppehboxregister</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME NUMMER</p>

$\backslash\text{demarreHELP}$ $[...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeHELP}$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE instances: <code>texteaide</code>
$\backslash\text{demarrehighlight}$ $[...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppehighlight}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrehyphenation}$ $[...,*...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppehyphenation}$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
$\backslash\text{demarreimath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeimath}$
$\backslash\text{demarreindentedtext}$ $[...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeindentedtext}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreINDENTEDTEXT} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeINDENTEDTEXT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreinteraction}$ $[...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeinteraction}$ * cache NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreinterface}$ $.^* \dots \backslash\text{stoppeinterface}$ * tout SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{demarreintertext} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeintertext}$
$\backslash\text{demarreitemgroup}$ $[...] \dots \small{^1} \dots \small{^2} \dots \small{^3} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeitemgroup}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: <code>\setupitemgroup</code> 3 inherits: <code>\setupitemgroup</code>
$\backslash\text{demarreITEMGROUP}$ $[...] \dots \small{^1} \dots \small{^2} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeITEMGROUP}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: <code>\setupitemgroup</code> 2 inherits: <code>\setupitemgroup</code> instances: <code>lister</code>
$\backslash\text{demarreJScode}$ $\dots \small{^1} \dots \small{^2} \dots \small{^3} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeJScode}$ 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreJSpreable}$ $\dots \small{^1} \dots \small{^2} \dots \small{^3} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeJSpreable}$ 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
$\backslash\text{demarreknockout} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeknockout}$

$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,\overset{\ast}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regledactylo</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,\overset{\ast}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* continue</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrelabeltexte} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppelabeltexte}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreETIQUETTEtexte} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeETIQUETTEtexte}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>instances: tete etiquette mathlabel taglabel unite operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrelayout} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppelayout}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrelegende} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppelegende}$ <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletabulation</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreligne} [\dots]$ <p>* REFERENCE</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreligneregleetexte} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeligneregleetexte}$ <p>* TEXT</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrelignes} [\dots,\overset{\ast}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppelignes}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglelignes</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreLIGNES} [\dots,\overset{\ast}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLIGNES}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglelignes</p> <p>instances: lignes</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrelinealignment} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppelinealignment}$ <p>* gauche milieu droite max</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrelinecorrection} [\dots,\overset{\ast}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppelinecorrection}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* vide inherits: \vide</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrelinefiller} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppelinefiller}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 filler NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller</p>

\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglenerotationligne
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 continue NUMMER
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
\demarrelinetablecell [...,*...] ... \stoppelinetablecell <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplinetable
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
\demarrelister [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppelister <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
\demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes
\demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup
\demarrellocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppellocallinecorrection <small>OPT</small> * vide inherits: \vide
\demarrellocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoppellocalnotes * NAME
\demarrellocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppellocalsetups <small>OPT</small> 1 grille 2 NAME
\demarrellocalsetups .* ... \stoppellocalsetups * NAME
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset * NAME
\demarreluasetups [...] [...] ... \stoppeluasetups <small>OPT</small> 1 grille 2 NAME

\* NAME

```
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* -

```
*   raz global +
```

\* NAME

1 +

2 NAME

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

\* NAME

\* NAME

```
* continue
```

$\backslash\text{demarremakeup}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$ instances: standard page texte milieu
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$
$\backslash\text{demarremarginblock}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ <small>OPT</small> * raz tout NAME
$\backslash\text{demarremathalignment}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{demarremathcases}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{demarremathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathlabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarremathmatrix}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHMATRIX}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ instances: matrix mathmatrix

<code>\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode</code>
<code>\demarremathstyle [...,*...] ... \stoppemathstyle</code> <code>*   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME</code>
<code>\demarrematrices [...,*...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppematrices</code> <code>*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix</code>
<code>\demarrematrix [...,*...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppematrix</code> <code>*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix</code>
<code>\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned</code>
<code>\demarremdformula [...,*...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppemdformula</code> <code>*   groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</code>
<code>\demarremenuinteraction [...*] ... \stoppemenuinteraction</code> <code>*   NAME</code>
<code>\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned</code>
<code>\demarremiddlemakeup [...,*...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppemiddlemakeup</code> <code>*   inherits: \reglemakeup</code>
<code>\demarremixedcolumns [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppemixedcolumns</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</code>
<code>\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS</code> <code>*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</code> <code>instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</code>
<code>\demarremode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode</code> <code>*   NAME</code>
<code>\demarremodeset [...<sup>1</sup>...]{...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppemodeset</code> <code>1   NAME default</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule</code> <code>*   FILE</code>
<code>\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection</code>
<code>\demarremodule ...* ... \stoppemodule</code> <code>*   FILE</code>

<p><code>\demarremformula [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppempformula</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\demarrenamedsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppenamedsection</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT  marquepage = TEXT  marquage = TEXT  liste = TEXT  reference = REFERENCE  numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppenamedsubformulas</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\demarrenarrower [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppenarrower</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p>
<p><code>\demarreNARROWER [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeNARROWER</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p>
<p><code>\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox</code></p> <p>* largeur = DIMENSION  hauteur = DIMENSION  offset = DIMENSION  strut = oui non</p>
<p><code>\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrenotallmodes [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppenotallmodes</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarrenotefin [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppenotefin</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarrenotefin [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppenotefin</code></p> <p>* titre = TEXT  marquepage = TEXT  liste = TEXT  reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarrenotepdp [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppenotepdp</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarrenotepdp [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppenotepdp</code></p> <p>* titre = TEXT  marquepage = TEXT  liste = TEXT  reference = REFERENCE</p>



<code>\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext</code>
<code>\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code> <small>OPT</small> *   REFERENCE  instances: notepdp notefin
<code>\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code> <small>OPT</small> *   titre       = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste      = TEXT reference   = REFERENCE  instances: notepdp notefin
<code>\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode</code>  *   NAME
<code>\demarreoperatortext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeoperatortext</code> <small>OPT</small> 1   SPRACHE 2   KEY
<code>\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition</code>
<code>\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream</code>  *   NAME
<code>\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint</code>
<code>\demarrePARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML</code> <small>OPT</small> *   inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\demarrePARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML</code> <small>OPT</small> *   continue
<code>\demarrepagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppepagefigure</code> <small>OPT</small> 1   FILE 2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\demarrepagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppepagegrid</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagegrid
<code>\demarrepagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppepagegridspan</code> <small>OPT</small> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagegridspan
<code>\demarrePAGEGRID [...,*...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID</code> <small>OPT</small> *   inherits: \setuppagegrid

<pre> \demarrepagelayout [...] ... \stoppepagelayout  *   page pagegauche pagedroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrepagemakeup [...,\s*...,...] ... \stoppepagemakerup                                 OPT *   inherits: \reglemakeup </pre>
<pre> \demarrepar [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppepar               OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphe [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeparagraphe                    OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL </pre>
<pre> \demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder  *   default oneline basic NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrepartie [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppepartie                 OPT      OPT 1   titre           = TEXT     marquepage      = TEXT     marquage        = TEXT     liste           = TEXT     reference       = REFERENCE     numeroproprio   = TEXT  2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarreplaceFLOAT [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT                    OPT      OPT 1   titre           = TEXT     marquepage      = TEXT     marquage        = TEXT     liste           = TEXT     emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit                       dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur                       bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte                       90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset                       sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective     reference       = REFERENCE  2   KEY = VALUE  instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>

```

\demarreplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
                                OPT                                OPT

1  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

   reference      = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
                                OPT                                OPT

1  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

   reference      = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
                                OPT                                OPT

1  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

   reference      = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
                                OPT                                OPT

1  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

   reference      = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
                                OPT                                OPT

1  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

   reference      = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

<p><code>\demarreplaceformule [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule</code></p> <p>*    titre        = TEXT           suffix    = TEXT           reference = + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarreplaceformule [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] ... \stoppeplaceformule</code></p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarreplacelegende [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppeplacelegende</code></p> <p>*    inherits: \setuppairedbox</p>
<p><code>\demarreplacepairedbox [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setuppairedbox</p>
<p><code>\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX</code></p> <p>*    inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>instances: legende</p>
<p><code>\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrepositioning [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppepositioning</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \reglepositionnement</p>
<p><code>\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarrepostponing [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stoppepostponing</code></p> <p>*    [-+]NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\demarrepreambule [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppepreambule</code></p> <p>*    marquepage = TEXT           inherits: \regleblocsection</p>
<p><code>\demarreprefixtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] ... \stoppeprefixtext</code></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY</p>
<p><code>\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand</code></p> <p>*    KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist</code></p> <p>*    KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand</code></p> <p>*    BEFEHL</p>

\demarreprocesscommalist [...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist * BEFEHL
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit * FILE *
\demarreproduit .* ... \stoppeproduit * FILE *
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprojet .* ... \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
\demarrepublication [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau * NAME
\demarrequeueetabule [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
\demarrerawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille 2 NAME
\demarrerawsetups .* ... \stopperawsetups * NAME
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
\demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime
\demarrereusableMPgraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperrevetement

<pre> \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript  *   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula                         OPT *   groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarresection [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppesection                         OPT          OPT          OPT 1   titre           = TEXT     marquepage      = TEXT     marquage        = TEXT     liste           = TEXT     reference       = REFERENCE     numeroproprio   = TEXT  2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionblock [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppesectionblock                         OPT          OPT 1   NAME  2   marquepage = TEXT     inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,..<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK                         OPT *   marquepage = TEXT     inherits: \regleblocsection  instances: preambule texteprincipal annexes epilogue </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionlevel [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppesectionlevel                         OPT          OPT          OPT 1   NAME  2   titre           = TEXT     marquepage      = TEXT     marquage        = TEXT     liste           = TEXT     reference       = REFERENCE     numeroproprio   = TEXT  3   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTION [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeSECTION                         OPT          OPT 1   titre           = TEXT     marquepage      = TEXT     marquage        = TEXT     liste           = TEXT     reference       = REFERENCE     numeroproprio   = TEXT  2   KEY = VALUE  instances: partie chapitre section soussection soussoussection soussoussoussection soussoussoussoussection titre sujet soussujet soussoussujet soussoussoussujet soussoussoussoussujet </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppesetups                         OPT 1   grille  2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups .* ... \stoppesetups  *   NAME </pre>

\demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift

\* NAME

\demarresidebar [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppesidebar  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsidebar

\demarresimplecolumns [...<sup>\*</sup>...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns  
OPT

\* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize

\demarresoussection [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppesoussection  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresoussoussection [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppesoussoussection  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresoussoussoussection [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppesoussoussoussection  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresoussoussoussoussection [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppesoussoussoussoussection  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresoussoussoussoussujet [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppesoussoussoussoussujet  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

<p><code>\demarresoussoussujet [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesoussoussujet</code></p> <p>1    titre            =    TEXT  marquepage        =    TEXT  marquage          =    TEXT  liste              =    TEXT  reference          =    REFERENCE  numeroproprio    =    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY   =   VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarresoussoussujet [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesoussoussujet</code></p> <p>1    titre            =    TEXT  marquepage        =    TEXT  marquage          =    TEXT  liste              =    TEXT  reference          =    REFERENCE  numeroproprio    =    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY   =   VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarresoussujet [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesoussujet</code></p> <p>1    titre            =    TEXT  marquepage        =    TEXT  marquage          =    TEXT  liste              =    TEXT  reference          =    REFERENCE  numeroproprio    =    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY   =   VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarrespecialitem [...,\overset{1}{},...] [...,\overset{2}{},...] ... \stoppespecialitem</code></p> <p>1    element</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem</code></p> <p>*    sous its</p>
<p><code>\demarrespecialitem [...] {\overset{2}{}} ... \stoppespecialitem</code></p> <p>1    sym cours mar</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\demarrespformula [...,\overset{*}{},...] ... \stoppespformula</code></p> <p>*    groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\demarrespread ... \stoppespread</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrestandardmakeup [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stoppestandardmakeup</code></p> <p>*    inherits: \reglemakeup</p>
<p><code>\demarre [...] ... \stoppe</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrestaticMPfigure {\overset{*}{}} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>



<p><code>\demarkrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\demarkrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code></p>
<p><code>\demarkrestyle [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppestyle</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupstyle</p>
<p><code>\demarkrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code></p> <p>* NAME FONT</p>
<p><code>\demarkreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code></p>
<p><code>\demarkresubformulas [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarkresubjectlevel [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarkresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code></p>
<p><code>\demarkresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code></p>
<p><code>\demarkresujet [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppesujet</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarkresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarkreTABLE [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\demarkreTABLEbody [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\demarkreTABLEfoot [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>

$\backslash\text{demarreTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX}$ [ $\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEXpage}$ [ $\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTEXpage}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX}$ [ $\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ <small>OPT</small> * continue
$\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [ $ \overset{1}{\dots} $ ] [ $\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$
$\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$
$\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [ $ \overset{1}{\dots} $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreTABULATION}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATION}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$
$\backslash\text{demarretabule}$ [ $ \overset{1}{\dots} $ ] [ $\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetabule}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTABULE}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULE}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ instances: legende fait
$\backslash\text{demarretaglabeltext}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetaglabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

\* NAME

\* NAME

```

1  spaces nospaces
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  NAME
6  TEMPLATE

```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
* inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

\* COLOR

`\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte`

## \* REFERENCE

```
1 gauche droite milieu rien
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
instances: texteencadre
```

<pre> \demarretexteprincipal [...] ... \stoppetexteprincipal                         OPT *   marquepage = TEXT     inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarretextetete [...] ... \stoppetextetete                   OPT 1   SPRACHE 2   KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarretextmakeup [...] ... \stoppetextmakeup                     OPT *   inherits: \reglemakeup </pre>
<pre> \demarretitre [...] ... \stoppetitre               OPT      OPT 1   titre           = TEXT     marquepage      = TEXT     marquage        = TEXT     liste           = TEXT     reference        = REFERENCE     numeroproprio    = TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent *   COLOR </pre>
<pre> \demarretypescript [...] ... \stoppetypescript                   OPT      OPT      OPT 1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 2   NAME 3   size nom </pre>
<pre> \demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarretyping [...] ... \stoppetyping                 OPT *   inherits: \regledactylo </pre>
<pre> \demarretyping [...] ... \stoppetyping                 OPT *   continue </pre>
<pre> \demarreTYPING [...] ... \stoppeTYPING                 OPT *   inherits: \regledactylo  instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>

$\backslash\text{demarreTYPING} [\dots^*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTYPING}$ <small>OPT</small> * continue instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPgraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreunittext} [\dots^1] [\dots^2] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeunittext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusableMPgraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusableMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuseMPgraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuseMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusemathstyleparameter} \backslash\dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{demarreusingbtxs specification} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreva} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeva}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxregister} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{demarreviewerlayer} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeviewerlayer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreVIEWERLAYER} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeVIEWERLAYER}$
$\backslash\text{demarrevtopregister} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppevttopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER

<pre> \demarreXML [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeXML                         OPT *   inherits: \regledactylo </pre>
<pre> \demarreXML [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeXML                         OPT *   continue </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcell [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppexcell                 OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   nx  = NUMMER     ny  = NUMMER     nc  = NUMMER     nr  = NUMMER     inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcellgroup [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppexcellgroup                     OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexgroup [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppexgroup                 OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppexmlsetups                   OPT      OPT 1   grille 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups ... ... \stoppexmlsetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrow [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppexrow               OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrowgroup [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppexrowgroup                   OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrextable [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppexetable                 OPT *   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>

$\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreXTABLE}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeXTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{dernieresouspage}$
$\backslash\text{DESCRIPTION}$ [ $\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{par}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{determinecaracteristiqueliste}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{determinecaracteristiquesregistre}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NAME 2 language = default DIN<sub>5007-1</sub> DIN<sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zn pm mc zc pc uc  numberorder = numeros  compress = oui non tout  critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{determinenoflines}$ {...} <div> * CONTENT </div>
$\backslash\text{determinenumerotete}$ {...} <div> * ABSCHNITT </div>
$\backslash\text{devanagarinumeral}$ {...} <div> * NUMMER </div>
$\backslash\text{dfrac}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <div> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </div>
$\backslash\text{digits}$ {...} <div> * NUMMER </div>
$\backslash\text{digits}$ ... <div> * NUMMER </div>
$\backslash\text{dimensiontcount}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> \ {...} <sup>2</sup> <div> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </div>
$\backslash\text{directcolor}$ [...] <sup>*</sup> <div> * COLOR </div>
$\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] <div> * inherits: \definitcouleur </div>
$\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [...] <sup>*</sup> <div> * COLOR </div>
$\backslash\text{directconvertedcounter}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <div> 1 NAME 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero </div>



<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code>  *    BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT 4    CONTENT 5    CONTENT 6    CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code>  *    inherits: \vspacing
<code>\dis {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\disabledirectives [...,*...]</code>  *    NAME

$\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ [...,*,...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{disablemode}$ [...,*,...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\text{disableregime}$
$\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ [...,*,...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{discours}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymath}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymessage}$ {.*} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{distributedhsize}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{dividedsize}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{doadaptleftskip}$ {.*} * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{doadaptrightskip}$ {.*} * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{doaddfeature}$ {.*} * NAME

`\doassign [...][...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...][...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

- \* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \... [...][...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,2...] [...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \... [...]OPT [...]OPT`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \...<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

\dogetattribute {...}

- \* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

- \* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]<sup>\*</sup>  
OPT

- \* TEXT

\doif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...}

- \* TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...}`

\* TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    KEY
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    KEY
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    FILE
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs 1... 2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE



`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyyearelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NUMMER  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  LISTE  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
```

```
1  TRUE  
2  FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  FILE  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
```

```
1  TRUE  
2  FALSE
```

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    CSNAME
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME NUMBER
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...2}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1    CHARACTER
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...2}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...}`

- \* TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...}`

- \* TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

- \* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...*}`

- \* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

- \* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5...`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \... {1... {2... {3... {4... {5...`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5... [6...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {.*...}`

- \* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {.*...}`

- \* NAME

`\doresetattribute {.*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {.*...}`

- \* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrightrightskipadaption {...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...}`

\* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5... [6... [7... [8...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \... [1... [2...]OPT [3...]OPT [4...]OPT [5...]OPT [6...]OPT [7...]OPT [8...]OPT`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \... [1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \... [1... [2...]OPT`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \... [1... {2...}OPT`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 [-+]NUMMER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT



`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...1} \2... {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \dots {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument \dots`

- \* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \dots2`

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \dots`

- \* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\droite \dots`

- \* CHARACTER

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`

- \* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{echelle}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} <sup>3</sup> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupscale 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ecran}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: \page
$\backslash\text{ecritdansliste}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1    LISTE 2    inherits: \regleliste 3    NUMMER 4    TEXT
$\backslash\text{ecritentreliste}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} <sup>3</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1    LISTE 2    inherits: \regleliste 3    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{edefconvertedargument}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup>
1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{efcmaxheight}$ {...}
*    NAME
$\backslash\text{efcmaxwidth}$ {...}
*    NAME
$\backslash\text{efcminheight}$ {...}
*    NAME
$\backslash\text{efcminwidth}$ {...}
*    NAME
$\backslash\text{efcparameter}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup>
1    NAME 2    KEY
$\backslash\text{effect}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup>
1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{elapsedseconds}$
$\backslash\text{elapsedtime}$

$\backslash\text{leftarrowfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{leftharpoondownfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{leftharpoonupfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{leftrightarrowfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{element}$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{elements}$ $[\overset{1}{...},\overset{1}{...},\overset{1}{...},\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleelements}$ 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{emphasisboldface}$
$\backslash\text{emphasistypeface}$
$\backslash\text{emptylines}$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{emspace}$
$\backslash\text{enabledirectives}$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enableexperiments}$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enablemode}$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enableoutputstream}$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enableparpositions}$

<p><code>\enableregime [...]</code></p> <p>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</p>
<p><code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enskip</code></p>
<p><code>\enspace</code></p>
<p><code>\ENUMERATION [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>... \par</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\env {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\environement [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\environement ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\envvar {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\epos {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

$\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits}\{\dots\}$ $\ast$ TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonowdownfill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{espace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{espacefixe}$
$\backslash\mathrm{espacesfixes}$
$\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ethiopic}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ETIQUETTE}[\dots]^1,\dots\{\dots\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{etire}[\dots]^1,\dots\{\dots\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupstretched}$ 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

<code>\eunderparentfill</code> $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\executeifdefined</code> $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 BEFEHL</div> </div>
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname</code> $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 KEY</div> <div>3 TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\expanded</code> $\{...\}$ <div> <div>* CONTENT</div> </div>
<code>\expandfontsynonym</code> $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 NAME</div> </div>
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight</code> $\{...\}$ <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div>
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth</code> $\{...\}$ <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div>
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight</code> $\{...\}$ <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div>
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth</code> $\{...\}$ <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div>
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter</code> $\{...\}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 KEY</div> </div>
<code>\faitreference</code> $(...,^1,...)$ $(...,^2,...)$ $[^3]$ <div> <div>1 POSITION</div> <div>2 POSITION</div> <div>3 REFERENCE</div> </div>
<code>\fakebox</code> $^*.$ <div> <div>* CSNAME NUMBER</div> </div>

<p><code>\fastdecrement \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\fastincrement \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\fastlocalframed [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>,...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fastscale {.<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fastsetup {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\fastsetupwithargument {.<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {..<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code></p> <p>* x xx petit grand script scriptscript</p>
<p><code>\fastxsxy {...} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\feature [.<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\feature {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\fence</code></p>
<p><code>\fenced [..<sup>1</sup>.] {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>



<pre> \FENCE {...}  *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarkings [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]  1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarks [...]  *   BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fetchmark [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]                         OPT 1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie     next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]  1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   page NAME 3   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie     next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]                         OPT 1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie     next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]  1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   page NAME 3   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie     next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntinecommand \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}  1   CSNAME 2   FILE </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]  1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarks [...]  *   BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fichierdactylo [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}                 OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \regledactylo 3   FILE </pre>

<code>\fieldbody [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\figureexterne [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \figureexterne
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE

<p><code>\filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filler [...]</code></p> <p>* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME</p>
<p><code>\filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\filterpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</p> <p>3 largeur = DIMENSION  n = NUMMER  category = NAME</p>

\filterreference {...}

\* default texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

<p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup><math>\frac{1}{2}</math></sup>...,...] {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

\flag {...} *   NAME
\floatuserdataparameter {...} *   KEY
\flushboxregister ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\flushcollector [...] *   NAME
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...] *   NAME
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...] *   NAME
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} *   NAME
\flushtokens [...] *   NAME
\flushtoks \... *   CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} *   NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} *   NUMMER
\fontclass

<code>\fontclassname {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  1    NAME 2    FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code>  1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\formule [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2    CONTENT
<code>\foundbox {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\FRACTION {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom`

`\framed [...1...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \regleencadre
- 2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

- \* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

- \* KEY

`\FRAMED [...1...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \regleencadre
- 2 CONTENT

`instances: unframed fitfieldframed`

`\freezedimenmacro \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\fromlinenote [...1] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT



\frozenhbox {...}  *    CONTENT
\GetPar
\GotoPar
\Greeknumpals {...}  *    NUMMER
\gardeblocs [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1    NAME 2    + -
\gauche ...  *    CHARACTER
\gdefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
\gdefconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...  1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
\getboxllx ...  *    CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly ...  *    CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> *    BUFFER
\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]  *    BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...,*...]  *    BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...}  1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
\getdayspermonth {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}  1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER

<code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code> *    BUFFER
<code>\getdocumentargument {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\getdocumentfilename {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\getdummyparameters [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    KEY   =   VALUE
<code>\getemptyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY   =   VALUE
<code>\getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY   =   VALUE
<code>\getexpandedparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY   =   VALUE
<code>\getfiguredimensions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    FILE 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\getfromcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    NUMMER
<code>\getfromcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {.1.} {.2.}`

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {.1.} {.2.}`

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [.1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {.*.}`

\* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {.*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [.1.] [...,2...,...] {.3.}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {.1.} {.2.}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {.1.} {.2.}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.1. {.2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

<pre>\getnaturaldimensions ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getnoflines {...}</pre> <pre>* DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getobject {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getpaletsizes [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getprivatechar {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getprivateslot {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>3 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>

<pre> \getrandomseed \...  * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...}  * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>.]  1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...}  * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...}  * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}  1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...}  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...}  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...}  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...}  * NAME </pre>

`\getvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [...] [...1...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalletempty \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpopmacro \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...1] \*2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

- \* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \*1... \*2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`  
                    OPT          OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]*`  
OPT

\* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`



`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT
- 4    CONTENT
- 5    CONTENT
- 6    CONTENT
- 7    CONTENT
- 8    CONTENT
- 9    CONTENT
- 10   CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- \*    CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- \*    CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`  
OPT

- 1    CATEGORY
- 2    NAME
- 3    NAME
- 4    NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    NAME

<code>\grabuntil {...} \^2.</code>  1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\grand ...</code>  * CHARACTER
<code>\grandepolicecorp</code>
<code>\gras</code>
<code>\grasincline</code>
<code>\grasinclinepetit</code>
<code>\grasitalique</code>
<code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>
<code>\graspetit</code>
<code>\grave {...}</code>  * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code>  * COLOR
<code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code>  1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code>  * NUMBER
<code>\grille [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \basegrid
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code>  1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code>  1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION

<code>\gsetboxlly ... {<sup>1</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\haut {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HAUT {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT  instances: unitshigh
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\headhbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headlanguage</code>
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtexts</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    KEY 2    TEXT
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> {...} *    TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> {...} *    TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
<code>\HELP</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT  <b>instances:</b> <code>texteaide</code>

<code>\hglue ...</code> <code>*    DIMENSION</code>
<code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> <code>*    REFERENCE</code>
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> <code>*    REFERENCE</code>
<code>\highlight [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    TEXT</code>
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>
<code>\hilo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>          <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>1    gauche droite</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code> <code>3    CONTENT</code>
<code>\himilo {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1    CONTENT</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code> <code>3    CONTENT</code>
<code>\hl [...]</code> <code>          <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>*    NUMMER</code>
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar</code>
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar</code>
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\hpos {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>

$\backslash\hsizefraction \{...\} \{...\}$  1    DIMENSION 2    NUMMER
$\backslash\hsmash \{...\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\hsmashbox \dots$  *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\hsmashed \{...\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\hspace \begin{smallmatrix} [..] \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} [..] \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ 1    NAME 2    petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
$\backslash\htdpofstring \{...\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\htofstring \{...\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\hyphen$
$\backslash\hyphenatedcoloredword \{...\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\hyphenatedfile \{...\}$  *    FILE
$\backslash\hyphenatedfilename \{...\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\hyphenatedhbox \{...\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\hyphenatedpar \{...\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\hyphenatedurl \{...\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\hyphenatedword \{...\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\INRSTEX$

<code>\ibox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifparameters .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iftrialeasetting .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\incline</code>
<code>\inclinegras</code>
<code>\inclinegraspetit</code>
<code>\inclinepetit</code>
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> *    NAME

<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\inconnu</code>
<code>\incrementcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\incremente \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\incremente cd:parentheses-1</code>  *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\index [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2    INDEX
<code>\index [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...+...+...]</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2    TEXT 3    INDEX
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    inherits: \regleencadre 2    CONTENT
<code>\infull {...}</code>  *    NAME



$\backslash\text{inheritparameter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$
$\backslash\text{ininner}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inneredge}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{innermargin}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{initializeboxstack}$ {.*} * NAME
$\backslash\text{inlinebuffer}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] * BUFFER
$\backslash\text{inlinedbox}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemath}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemessage}$ {.*} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinerange}$ [.*] * REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{inmframed} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 inherits: \setupmathframed</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$
$\backslash\text{inothet} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{inouter} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{inouteredge} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{inoutermargin} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{input} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* FILE</p>
$\backslash\text{inputfilebarename}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilerealsuffix}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilesuffix}$
$\backslash\text{inputgivenfile} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* FILE</p>
$\backslash\text{input} \dots$ <p>* FILE</p>
$\backslash\text{insertpages} [\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</p>

<pre>\installactionhandler {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>
<pre>\installactivecharacter ...</pre> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>
<pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}</pre> <p>1    CHARACTER</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\installattributestack \.*</pre> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\installautocommandhandler ... {...} ...</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\installautosetuphandler ... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installbasicautosetuphandler ... {...} ...</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\installbasicparameterhandler ... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\installcommandhandler ... {...} ...</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\installcorenamespace {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>
<pre>\installdefinehandler ... {...} ...</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>

\installdefinitionset \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installelanguae [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglelanguae

\installelanguae [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {...}

- \* NAME

\installoutputroutine \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \.^ {...} \.^

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^ {...} \.^

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \.^ {...} \.^

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtexttracker {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsseparator {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsspace {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installversioninfo {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...}  * NUMMER
\intertext {...}  * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...}  1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
\istltdir ...  * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ...  * TLT TRT
\italiccorrection
\italique
\italiquegras
\italiquegraspetit
\itemtag [...,*...] <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE
\JOURSEMAINE {...}  * NUMMER
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\joursemaine {...}  * NUMMER
\kap {...}  * TEXT

<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]</code> <div> <div><sup>1</sup></div> <div>OPT</div> <div><sup>2</sup></div> </div> {...}  1    NUMBER  2    TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\ETIQUETTElangue</code>  instances: tete etiquette mathlabel taglabel unite operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\labeltexte {...}</code>  *    KEY



$\backslash ETIQUETTEtete \{...\}$  *    KEY  instances: tete etiquette mathlabel taglabel unite operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash labeltexts \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$  1    KEY 2    TEXT
$\backslash ETIQUETTEtexts \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$  1    KEY 2    TEXT  instances: tete etiquette mathlabel
$\backslash languageCharacters \{...\}$  *    NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharacters \{...\}$  *    NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharwidth \{...\}$  *    SPRACHE
$\backslash langue [.^*.]$  *    SPRACHE
$\backslash langueprincipale [.^*.]$  *    SPRACHE
$\backslash LANGUAGE$
$\backslash largeurligne$
$\backslash lastcounter [.^1.] [.^2.]$ <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
$\backslash lastcountervalue [.^*.]$  *    NAME
$\backslash lastdigit \{.^*.\}$  *    NUMMER
$\backslash lastnaturalboxdp$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxht$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxwd$

<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode</code> {...} * BEFEHL
<code>\latin</code>
<code>\layeredtext</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } <sub>OPT</sub> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\leftETIQUETTEtexte {...}</code> *    KEY  instances: tete etiquette mathlabel
<code>\leftline {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\lefttorrighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> OPT 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> OPT 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> OPT 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\lefttoright</code>

$\backslash\text{lefttorighthbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{lefttorightvbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{...\}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...}$ <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letcscsname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname} \overset{2}{...}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{...}$ <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letempty} \overset{*}{...}$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{...}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{...\}$ <p>* NAME</p>

<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code>
<code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>

$\backslash\text{letterspacing}$ $[\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    NUMMER 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{lettertilde}$
$\backslash\text{letterunderscore}$
$\backslash\text{letvalue}$ $\{\dots\} \backslash\dots$ 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letvalueempty}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{letvaluerelax}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{lfence}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{lhbox}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ligne}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ligneh}$
$\backslash\text{lignenoire}$ $[\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglelignesnoires}$
$\backslash\text{ligneregleetexte}$ $[\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT            OPT</small> 1    sup milieu inf 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{lignesnoires}$ $[\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglelignesnoires}$
$\backslash\text{limitatelines}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    NUMMER 2    BEFEHL 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{limitatetext}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT 2    [-+]DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\linespanningtext {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...1...] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...,\sup{1}...,...]` `[...,\sup{2}...,...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\llongueurliste`

`\loadanyfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadcldfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadcldfileonce [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadfontgoodies [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadluafile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadluafileonce [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadspellchecklist [...]\sup{1} [...]\sup{2} [...]`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\loadtexfile [...]`

\* FILE



<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code>  *    FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code>  *    FILE
<code>\localframed [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    inherits: \regleencadre 3    CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    inherits: \regleencadre 3    CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code>  *    FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code>  *    FILE
<code>\logo [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{lohihi } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lowerbox } \{.^1.\} \backslash.^2.\{.^3.\}$  1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lowercased } \{.^*.\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{lowercasestring } .^1.\ \backslash\text{to } \backslash.^2.\$  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{lowerlefthdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerleftsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerrightdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerrightsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{LOWHIGH } [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    gauche droite 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{LOWMIDHIGH } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lrtbbox } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\} \{.^5.\}$  1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ltop } .^1.\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{luacode } \{.^*.\}$  *    BEFEHL

<code>\luaconditional \*..</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code>  * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code>  * BEFEHL
<code>\luafunction {...}</code>  * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>

\MOIS {...} *    NUMMER
\MONTHLONG {...} *    NUMMER
\MONTHSHORT {...} *    NUMMER
\MOT {...} *    TEXT
\MOTS {...} *    TEXT
\Mot {...} *    TEXT
\Mots {...} *    TEXT
\MPanchor {...} *    NAME
\MPbetex {...} *    NAME
\MPc {...} *    NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} <div>OPT</div> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} *    COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} *    COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} *    NAME
\MPd {...} *    NAME
\MPdrawing {...} *    CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...}  *    FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }  1    NAME 2    NAME
\MP <sub>h</sub> {...}  *    NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } OPT            OPT 1    + 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
\MPl <sub>eftskip</sub> {...}  *    NAME
\MPl <sub>1</sub> {...}  *    NAME
\MPl <sub>r</sub> {...}  *    NAME
\MPl <sub>s</sub> {...}  *    NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...}  *    NAME
\MPl <sub>n</sub> {...}  *    NAME
\MPOptions {...}  *    COLOR

$\backslash$ MPoverlayanchor {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPp {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPpage {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPpardata {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
$\backslash$ MPpos {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., $\overset{2}{=}$ ...,...} <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ MPposset {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPr {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPrawvar {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY
$\backslash$ MPregion {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPrest {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ MPrightskip {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPrs {...} *    NAME

\MPstring {...} *    NAME
\MPtext {...} *    NAME
\MPtransparency {...} *    COLOR
\MPul {...} *    NAME
\MPur {...} *    NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
\MPvar {...} *    KEY
\MPvariable {...} *    KEY
\MPvv {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
\MPw {...} *    NAME
\MPwhd {...} *    NAME
\MPx {...} *    NAME
\MPxy {...} *    NAME
\MPxywhd {...} *    NAME

<code>\MPy {...}</code>  <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\m [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <code>          <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code>  <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code>  <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\makerawcommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  <code>1 BEFEHL</code>  <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code>  <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  <code>1 DIMENSION</code>  <code>2 DIMENSION</code>
<code>\margindata [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code>  <code>1 NAME</code>  <code>2 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>   inherits: \setupmargindata</code>  <code>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code>  <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\MARGINDATA [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code>  <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>   inherits: \setupmargindata</code>  <code>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code>  <code>3 CONTENT</code>  <code>instances: dansmargegauche dansmargedroite inoutermargin ininnermargin dansbordgauche</code> <code>dansborddroit inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin dansgauche dansdroit</code> <code>inouter ininner dansmarge inother textemarge</code>
<code>\markcontent [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <code>          <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>1 raz tout NAME</code>  <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\markinjector [...]</code>  <code>* NAME</code>



$\backslash\text{marquage}$ ( <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...) [ <sup>3</sup> ...]  1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{marquepage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    ABSCHNITT LISTE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mat}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{mathcommand}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}  *    NAME
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{MATHTDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}  *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathematique}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    inverse mathematique texte chemistry 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$

$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code> 2 CONTENT  instances: <code>mframed inmframed mcframed</code>
$\backslash\text{mathfunction} \{...\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{mathlabellanguage}$
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltext} \{...\}$  * KEY
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltexts} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$  1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathop} \{...\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT} \{...\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{...\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$

$\backslash\mathtext$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{...\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbf$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{...\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbi$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{...\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbs$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{...\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextit$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{...\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{...\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{...\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtf$
$\backslash\mathtriplet$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ <small>OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtriplet$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ <small>OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{...\}$ *    TEXT

$\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$
$\backslash\text{mathupright}$
$\backslash\text{mathword}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbf}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbi}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbs}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordit}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordsl}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordtf}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{maxaligned}$ $\{.^*.\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcframed}$ $[\dots \overset{1}{=}\dots] \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{measure}$ $\{.^*.\}$  *    NAME

$\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menuinteraction}\left[\overset{1}{\dots}\right]\left[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\right]$ <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{reglemenuinteraction}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal}\left\{\overset{1}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{message}\{\dots\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{\dots\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{mframed}\left[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots\right]\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{\dots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{\dots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}\left\{\overset{1}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}\left\{\overset{1}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{\dots\}$ *    CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{\ldots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{\ldots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{milieu}\ldots$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{\ldots}\overset{2}{\{\ldots\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{\ldots\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\overset{*}{[\ldots]}$ *    BUFFER
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\overset{1}{\{\ldots\}}\overset{2}{\{\ldots\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{\ldots\}}\overset{2}{\{\ldots\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{\ldots\}}\overset{2}{\{\ldots\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown}\overset{1}{\{\ldots\}}\overset{2}{\{\ldots\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}\overset{1}{\{\ldots\}}\overset{2}{\{\ldots\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{\ldots\}}\overset{2}{\{\ldots\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoons}\overset{1}{\{\ldots\}}\overset{2}{\{\ldots\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

<p><code>\mmapsto {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\mois {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\molecule {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\mono</code></p>
<p><code>\monogras</code></p>
<p><code>\mononormal</code></p>
<p><code>\monthlong {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\monthshort {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\montrecadre [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 sup entete texte pdp inf</p> <p>2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit</p>
<p><code>\montrecouleur [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\montredisposition [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>
<p><code>\montreedition [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code>  <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier</p> <p>3 inherits: \regledisposition</p>
<p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\montregrille [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p>

$\backslash\text{montregroupecouleur}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
$\backslash\text{montrejeusymboles}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{montremakeup}$ [...] <small>OPT</small> * makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz
$\backslash\text{montrepalette}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
$\backslash\text{montrepolicecorps}$ [...,*...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
$\backslash\text{montrereglages}$ [...,*...] <small>OPT</small> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
$\backslash\text{montrestruts}$
$\backslash\text{mot}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{motdroit}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 droite DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{motmarge}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mprandomnumber}$
$\backslash\text{mRightarrow}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrel}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightarrow}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT



`\mrightharpoondown {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtext {.*}`

\* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

<p><code>\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1    FONT</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Numeros {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\namedheadnumber {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedstructurevariable {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p> <p>4    NAME</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvcenter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\text{naturalvpack} \dots \overset{1}{\text{...}} \{\overset{2}{\text{...}}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvtop} \dots \overset{1}{\text{...}} \{\overset{2}{\text{...}}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalwd} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negated} \{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcounter} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newevery} \backslash\dots \overset{1}{\text{...}} \backslash\dots \overset{2}{\text{...}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{newmode} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{newsignal} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newsystemmode} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{nextbox}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxht}$

<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\nocite {...}</code>  *    REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1    inherits: \regleencadre 2    CONTENT
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [1...] [2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notefin [1...,...]2...`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notefin [...,...*...,...]`

- \* titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

<p><code>\noteligne {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\NOTELIGNE {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> <p>instances: noteligne</p>
<p><code>\notepdp [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\notepdp [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\notesymbol [...,<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>]</code> OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\NOTE [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: notepdp notefin</p>
<p><code>\NOTE [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: notepdp notefin</p>
<p><code>\notragged</code></p>
<p><code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\numberofpoints {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\numeroformule [...,<sup>*</sup>...] OPT</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\numeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\numeros {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

$\backslash\text{numerotete}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{numerotetecourant}$
$\backslash\text{obeydepth}$
$\backslash\text{objectdepth}$
$\backslash\text{objectheight}$
$\backslash\text{objectmargin}$
$\backslash\text{objectwidth}$
$\backslash\text{obox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{obtientmarquage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
$\backslash\text{offset}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{offsetbox}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] \^ <sup>2</sup> ... {...} <sup>3</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{onedigitrounding}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{operatorlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{operatortext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{ordinaldaynumber}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{ordinalstr}$ {...} * TEXT



$\backslash\text{oriente}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleoriente}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$ 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\overset{1}{.}\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{3}{.}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplayer}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplayeredtext}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [ $\overset{*}{.}\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [ $\overset{*}{.}\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [ $\overset{*}{.}\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [ $\overset{*}{.}\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [ $\overset{*}{.}\dots$ ] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overbar}$ $\{\overset{*}{.}\dots\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\overbars {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\overbartext {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\overbarunderbar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbrace {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbracket {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>

<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overparent {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overparenttext {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\overparentunderparent {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overrightarrow {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overrightharpoontdown {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overrightharpoonup {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}</code> *    TEXT

<code>\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2..</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2..</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2..</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\page [...*,...]</code> <sub>OPT</sub> *    inherits: \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]</code> 1    sup entete texte pdp inf 2    texte marge bord 3    gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...*,...]</code> <sub>OPT</sub> *    vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME

<p><code>\pagefigure</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<p><code>\pagegridspanwidth</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\pageinjection</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\pageinjection</code> [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\pagestaterealpage</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\paletsize</code></p>
<p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>
<p><code>\partie</code> [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfactualtext</code> {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext</code> {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog</code> {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace</code> {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate</code> {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>
<p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\periodes [...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\periodes [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods</p>
<p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>



$\backslash\text{placecoteacote}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placecurrentformulanumber}$
$\backslash\text{placedbox}$ $\{.^*\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placefloatwithsetups}$ $[\dots]^1$ $[\dots]^2$ $[\dots]^3$ $\{\dots\}^4$ $\{\dots\}^5$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small>                      <small>OPT</small> </div> 1    NAME 2    split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective 3    REFERENCE 4    TEXT 5    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placeflottant}$ $[\dots]^1$ $[\dots]^2$ $[\dots]^3$ $\{\dots\}^4$ $\{\dots\}^5$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small>                      <small>OPT</small> </div> 1    SINGULAR 2    split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective 3    REFERENCE 4    TEXT 5    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placeFLOAT}$ $[\dots]^1$ $[\dots]^2$ $\{\dots\}^3$ $\{\dots\}^4$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small>                      <small>OPT</small> </div> 1    split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective 2    REFERENCE 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT  instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
$\backslash\text{placeformule}$ $[\dots]^*$ $[\dots]$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> *    + - REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placeframed}$ $[\dots]^1$ $[\dots]^2$ $\{\dots\}^3$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \regleencadre 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placehelp}$
$\backslash\text{placeindex}$ $[\dots]^*$ $[\dots]$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> *    inherits: \regleregistre



$\backslash\text{placeinitial}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{placelayer}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{placelayeredtext}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots$ ] $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li><code>inherits: \setuplayer</code></li> <li><code>inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code></li> <li>TEXT</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\text{placelegende}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>inherits: \setuppairedbox</code></li> <li>CONTENT</li> <li>TEXT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\text{placelesunsaudessusdesautres}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTENT</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\text{placeliste}$ [ $\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LISTE</li> <li><code>inherits: \regleliste</code></li> </ol>
$\backslash\text{placelisteimbriquee}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LISTE</li> <li><code>inherits: \regleliste</code></li> </ol>
$\backslash\text{placeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \regleliste</code> instances: contenu
$\backslash\text{placelistofabbreviations}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \reglesynonymes</code>
$\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \regleliste</code>
$\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \regletri</code>
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li><code>inherits: \setupbtxrendering</code></li> </ol>

<p><code>\placelistofsorts</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletri</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSORTS</code> [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \regletri</p> <p>instances: logos</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS</code> [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placemarquespages</code> [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><code>\placement</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT</code> [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamefloat</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenameformula</code> [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>

<p><code>\placenamespdp [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placenamespdplocales [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\placenumerotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]{...}<sup>3</sup>{...}<sup>4</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placePAIREDBOX [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}<sup>2</sup>{...}<sup>3</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legende</p>
<p><code>\placeparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]{...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><code>\placerawlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\placeregistre [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleregistre</p>
<p><code>\placeREGISTRE [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><code>\placereadingwindow [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\placesousformule [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>

<p><code>\placesurgrille</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placesurgrille</code> [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placetextetete</code> [...]</p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\point</code> {...}</p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\popattribute</code> \...</p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmacro</code> \...</p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmode</code> [...]</p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\popsystemmode</code> {...}</p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\position</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...,...] (<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...) {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    inherits: \reglepositionnement</p> <p>2    POSITION</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay</code> {...}</p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont</code> [...]</p> <p>*    FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    FONT</p>

<pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prefixlanguage</pre>
<pre>\prefixtext {...}</pre> <pre>* KEY</pre>
<pre>\premieresouspage</pre>
<pre>\prendbuffer [...]</pre> <div>OPT</div> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\obtientBUFFER</pre>
<pre>\prependetoks ... \to ...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {...} ...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoks ... \to ...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to ...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\presetbtxlabeltext [...]</pre> <div>OPT</div> <pre>[...<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetdocument [...<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupdocument</pre>

<pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>
<pre>\presetheadtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY   =   VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY   =   VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetETIQUETTEtexte [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY   =   VALUE</p> <p>instances: tete etiquette mathlabel taglabel unite operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p>
<pre>\presetmathlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY   =   VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetoperatortext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY   =   VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetprefixtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY   =   VALUE</p>
<pre>\presettaglabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY   =   VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetunittext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY   =   VALUE</p>
<pre>\pretocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>.} \...<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prevcounter [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>
<pre>\prevcountervalue [...*.]</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>

<pre>\preventmode [...,*,...]</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>
<pre>\prevrealpage</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.]</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [..<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...]</pre> <p>1    BEFEHL</p> <p>2    APPLY</p>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [..<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...]</pre> <p>1    BEFEHL</p> <p>2    APPLY</p>
<pre>\processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...]\<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,..<sup>1</sup>...]\<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <p>1    KEY   =   VALUE</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\processassignmentlist [...,..<sup>1</sup>...]\<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <p>1    KEY   =   VALUE</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\processbetween {..<sup>1</sup>.}\<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \<sup>*</sup>..</pre> <p>*    CSNAME</p>

<pre>\processcolorcomponents {...}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>
<pre>\processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processfile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfilemany {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfilenone {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;,...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedchars {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedwords {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>



\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...]<sup>\*</sup>  
OPT

- \* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- \* FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> \...

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]  
OPT

- \* BUFFER

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \...

- \* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]  
OPT

- \* NAME

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

<p>\produit [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\produit ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\profiledbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p>\profilegivenbox {...}<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p>\programme [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\projet [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\projet ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\purenumber {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</p>
<p>\pusharriereplan [...]<sup>1</sup> ... \poparriereplan</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\pushattribute \*...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>

<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>*    COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>*    PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>*    + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>

<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> *    NUMMER
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \^{.2} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [...]<small>OPT</small> [...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> *    inherits: \datecourante

`\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\rawdoifinset {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [...]1 [...,...2>...,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommacommand [...]1,... \...2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [...]1,... \...2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}*`

- \* KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\razmarquage [...]*`

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\rbox ...1 {...}2`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

- \* TEXT

<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referencepage [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencetexte [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\reflete {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registercxtluafile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER

`\registerexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {...}`

\* NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\registersort [...]1 [...]2`

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

`\registersynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

`\registerunit [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged

2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTRE [...]1 [...+...2+...]`  
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

instances: index

`\REGISTRE [...]1 {...}2 [...+...3+...]`  
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

instances: index

`\regle [...]*`

\* NAME



**\reglealignement** [...,\*,...]

\* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur  
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant  
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

**\reglearrangement** [...,\*,...]

\* desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN  
2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

**\reglearriereplan** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglearriereplans** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 sup entete texte pdp inf  
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit  
3 inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglearriereplans** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebarreinteraction** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
etat = démarre stoppe  
commande = CSNAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION max large  
profondeur = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
symbole = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebloc** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\regleblocsection [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 page = inherits: \page  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 numero = oui non

`\reglebuffer [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 BUFFER  
 2 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecapitales [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 titre = oui non  
 sc = oui non  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]` `[...,..3...,...]` `[...,..4...,...]` `[...,..5...,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME  
 2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]` `[...,..3...,...]` `[...,..4...,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\regleclipping [...,..+...,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 hauteur = DIMENSION  
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 x = NUMMER  
 y = NUMMER  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 sx = NUMMER  
 sy = NUMMER  
 decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
 rightoffset = DIMENSION  
 decalagesup = DIMENSION  
 decalageinf = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 offset = DIMENSION

\reglecolonnes [...,\*...]

\* n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
option = arriereplan  
offset = DIMENSION  
commande = \...##1  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
direction = gauche droite  
equilibre = oui non  
alignement = setupalign  
tolerance = setuptolerance  
vide = inherits: \vide  
nsup = NUMMER  
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

\reglecommentaire [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
couleur = COLOR  
option = xml max  
calquetexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION

\reglecommentairepage [...,\*...]

\* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien  
etat = demarre stoppe rien  
offset = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION

\reglecompoetroite [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 gauche = DIMENSION  
milieu = DIMENSION  
droite = DIMENSION  
default = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

\reglecomposeenalinea [...,\*...]  
OPT

\* [--]petit [--]moyen [--]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION NAME

\reglecouleur [...\*]

\* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [.,.,.*.,.]`

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   spot      =  oui non
   expansion =  oui non
   facteur   =  oui non
   rgb       =  oui non
   cmyk      =  oui non
   conversion =  oui non toujours
   pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   intent    =  overprint knockout rien
```

`\regledactylo [.,.,.*.,.]`

```
*  margepaire =  DIMENSION
   margepaire =  DIMENSION
   marge      =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   option     =  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    =  COLOR
   alignement =  inherits: \reglealignement
   lignes     =  oui non normal hyphenated
   espace     =  actif desactive normal fixe etire
   keeptogether =  oui non
   avant      =  BEFEHL
   apres      =  BEFEHL
   strip      =  oui non NUMMER
   range      =  NUMMER NAME
   tab        =  oui non NUMMER
   escape     =  oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   indentesuivant =  oui non auto
   continue   =  oui non
   demarre    =  NUMMER
   stoppe     =  NUMMER
   pas        =  NUMMER
   numerotation =  fichier ligne non
   vide       =  inherits: \vide
```

`\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

```
1  NAME

2  avant  =  BEFEHL
   apres  =  BEFEHL
   entre  =  BEFEHL
   setups =  NAME
   gauche =  BEFEHL
   droite =  BEFEHL
   style  =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur =  COLOR
```

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1  NAME

2  etat          =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge         =  DIMENSION
   bord          =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge =  DIMENSION
   distancebord  =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup   =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp   =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf   =  DIMENSION
   prereglage    =  NAME
   margegauche   =  DIMENSION
   margedroite   =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche    =  DIMENSION
   borddroit     =  DIMENSION
   entete        =  DIMENSION
   pdp           =  DIMENSION
   sup           =  DIMENSION
   inf           =  DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   setups        =  NAME
   cutspace      =  DIMENSION
   largeur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf     =  DIMENSION
   lignes        =  NUMMER
   hauteur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   colonnes      =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode       =  default normal NAME
   emplacement    =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   nx            =  NUMMER
   ny            =  NUMMER
   dx            =  DIMENSION
   dy            =  DIMENSION
   echelle       =  NUMMER
   sx            =  NUMMER
   sy            =  NUMMER
   marquage      =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille        =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset    =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset    =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset    =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset   =  DIMENSION
   artoffset     =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
   copies       =  NUMMER
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

**\regleelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge  
largeurtexte = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbole = rien NAME  
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge  
textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
n = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

**\regleencadre** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
rayon = DIMENSION  
rayoncadre = DIMENSION  
rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
profondeurcadre = DIMENSION  
profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
cadresup = actif desactive NAME  
cadreinf = actif desactive NAME  
cadregauche = actif desactive NAME  
cadredroit = actif desactive NAME  
region = oui non  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
decalagecadre = DIMENSION  
cadre = actif desactive revetement rien  
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME  
decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION  
composant = NAME  
extras = BEFEHL  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION  
largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
strut = oui non rien local global  
autostrut = oui non  
emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique  
normal  
autolargeur = oui non force  
lignes = NUMMER  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
vide = oui non  
profile = NAME  
vide = oui non  
loffset = DIMENSION  
roffset = DIMENSION  
toffset = DIMENSION  
boffset = DIMENSION  
orientation = NUMMER

**\regleentete** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

**\regleepaisseurligne** [...]

\* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

`\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]`

OPT

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

`\regleesplacement [...]`

OPT

\* fixe groupe large

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 ligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = NUMMER  
profondeur = NUMMER  
hauteurmin = NUMMER  
profondeurmin = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = NUMMER hauteur  
inf = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...,*...]`

OPT

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...]`

\* NAME

`\regleflottant [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
default = inherits: \placeflottant  
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant  
interieur = BEFEHL  
critere = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal  
local = oui non  
commande = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
largeurmin = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure  
margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite  
bordgauche borddroit  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement  
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide  
marge = DIMENSION  
nsup = DIMENSION  
ninf = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur  
nlines = NUMMER  
cache = oui non

`\regleformulaire [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = oui non

`\reglegroupelements [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleinf [.,.1,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleinteraction [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = démarre stoppe  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = COLOR  
auteur = TEXT  
date = TEXT  
motcle = TEXT  
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight  
menu = actif desactive  
calquechamp = auto NAME  
calculer = REFERENCE  
clic = oui non  
affichage = normal nouveau  
page = oui non page nom auto  
actionouverture = REFERENCE  
actionfermeture = REFERENCE  
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
jeusymbole = NAME  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [.,.*,.]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\regleintitule [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\placechemical [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2,.,.] {.,.3.} {.,.4.}`  
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT



`\placefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

\* NAME

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleETIQUETTEtexte [...1] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: tete etiquette mathlabel taglabel unite operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\reglelangue [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  SPRACHE default

2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   espacement       =  large groupe
   font             =  auto
   texte           =  TEXT
   limitttext       =  TEXT
   hyphen           =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite      =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche   =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite   =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech       =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech      =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech     =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     =  BEFEHL
   midsentence      =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite =  BEFEHL
   facteur          =  oui non
```

`\reglelegende [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`\reglelignes [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  option          =  groupe
   avant           =  BEFEHL
   apres           =  BEFEHL
   entre           =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
   espace          =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande        =  BEFEHL
   style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         =  COLOR
   gauche          =  BEFEHL
   droite          =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglelignesnoires [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  largeur        =  max DIMENSION
   hauteur        =  max DIMENSION
   profondeur     =  max DIMENSION
   distance       =  DIMENSION
   n              =  NUMMER
   alternative     =  a b
   style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR
   type           =  mp oui non
   mp             =  NAME
```

\reglelignesregleste [.,.,.=.,.]

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

\regleliste [.,.,.<sup>1</sup>,.] [.,.,.<sup>2</sup>,.,.]  
OPT

```
1  LISTE

2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   emplacement   = rien ici
   type          = simple commande userdata
   critere       = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                  courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                  SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste         = NAME
   largeur       = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur       = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole       = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette     = oui non rien NAME
   starter       = BEFEHL
   taquet        = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage  = \...#1
   numeropage    = oui non toujours
   numerotete    = oui non toujours
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   marge         = rien DIMENSION
   distance      = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign   = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend       = oui non
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   interaction   = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext     = oui non TEXT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   stylenumero   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylepage     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage   = COLOR
   reference     = NUMBER
   extras        = NAME
   order         = commande tout titre
   alternative   = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                  verticale NAME
   largeurmax    = DIMENSION
   pageprefix    = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglelisteimbriquee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...,...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

instances: contenu

`\reglemakeup [...]1,...2 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page  
commande = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
emplacement = sup  
reference = REFERENCE  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
rectoverso = oui non vide  
style = inherits: \value-style  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglemargereglee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\reglemarquage [...]1,...2 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 etat = demarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non  
separateur = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...,...*...,...]`

\* signe = normal ample

\reglenuinteraction [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative      = verticale horizontale cache
   category        = NAME
   decalagegauche  = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalagesup     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalageinf     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax      = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
   etat            = demarre vide local
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   distance        = revetement DIMENSION
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   position        = oui non
   milieu          = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   memepage        = oui non vide rien normal default
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\reglenueropage [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

\reglenuerotationligne [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre         = NUMMER
   pas             = NUMMER
   methode         = page premier prochain
   conversion      = NAME
   continue        = oui non
   emplacement     = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance        = DIMENSION
   alignement      = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   marge           = DIMENSION
   largeur         = marge DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR

```

\reglenuerotationpage [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  alternative     = recto rectoverso
   page            = inherits: \page
   strut           = oui non
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   etat            = demarre stoppe
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR

```

\reglenuerotationparagraphe [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  etat           = demarre stoppe ligne raz
   distance       = DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR

```

\reglenerotete [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

\regleorientee [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
- rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
- inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [...]

- \* NAME

\reglepapier [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphes [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 chaque NUMMER
- 3 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\regleparagraphes [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME:NUMMER
- 2 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\reglepd [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleplacementopposition [...,*=...]`

```
*  etat    =  demarre stoppe
   avant   =  BEFEHL
   apres   =  BEFEHL
   entre   =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglepolicecorps [...,*=...]`

OPT

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

`\reglepositionnement [...,1...][...2...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  offset   =  oui non
   unite    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat     =  demarre revetement
   xoffset  =  DIMENSION
   yoffset  =  DIMENSION
   xstep    =  absolute relatif
   ystep    =  absolute relatif
   xscale   =  NUMMER
   yscale   =  NUMMER
   xfactor  =  NUMMER
   yfactor  =  NUMMER
   facteur  =  NUMMER
   echelle  =  NUMMER
```

`\regleprogrammes [...,*=...]`

```
*  style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  =  COLOR
```

`\reglereferencage [...,*=...]`

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   expansion  =  oui non xml
   autofile   =  oui non
   export     =  oui non
   gauche     =  BEFEHL
   droite     =  BEFEHL
   largeur    =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso =  oui non
   interaction =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur =  BEFEHL
   prefixe    =  + - TEXT
```

\regleregistre [...] [...] <sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER

2  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup              = NAME
   alternative           = a b A B
   methode               = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress              = oui non tout
   critere               = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments    = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
   pageprefix            = oui non
   pageseparatorset      = NAME
   pageconversionset     = NAME
   pagestarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments          = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   indicateur            = oui non
   avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   commande              = \...##1
   commandetexte         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   commandepage          = \...##1
   distance              = DIMENSION
   interaction            = texte numeropage
   numeropage            = oui non
   symbole               = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language              = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletexte            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte          = COLOR
   stylepage             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage           = COLOR
   n                     = NUMBER
   equilibre             = oui non
   alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder           = numeros

```



\regleregistre [...] [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup>

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3

referencemethod	=	avance
expansion	=	oui non xml
numeroproprio	=	oui non
xmlsetup	=	NAME
alternative	=	a b A B
methode	=	defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress	=	oui non tout
critere	=	local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset	=	BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset	=	NAME
pageprefixstarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset	=	NAME
pageprefixsegments	=	NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector	=	BEFEHL
pageprefix	=	oui non
pageseparatorset	=	NAME
pageconversionset	=	NAME
pagestarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments	=	NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
largeurmax	=	DIMENSION
indicateur	=	oui non
avant	=	BEFEHL
apres	=	BEFEHL
commande	=	\...##1
commandetexte	=	\...##1
deeptextcommand	=	\...##1
commandepage	=	\...##1
distance	=	DIMENSION
interaction	=	texte numeropage
numeropage	=	oui non
symbole	=	a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language	=	defaut DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleur	=	COLOR
styletexte	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte	=	COLOR
stylepage	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage	=	COLOR
n	=	NUMBER
equilibre	=	oui non
alignement	=	inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder	=	numeros

\regleREGISTRE [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

instances: index

\regleremplitligne [...] <sup>\*</sup>

*	avant	=	BEFEHL
	apres	=	BEFEHL
	marge	=	DIMENSION
	largeur	=	DIMENSION
	distance	=	DIMENSION
	epaisseurligne	=	DIMENSION
	couleur	=	COLOR

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,\*...,...]

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   n          = NUMMER
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   largeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur = BEFEHL
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
```

\regleseparationflottant [...,\*...,...]

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   entre      = BEFEHL
   lignes     = auto NUMMER
   conversion  = NAME
```

\reglesousnumeropage [...,\*...,...]

```
*  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\reglesup [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\reglesynonymes [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
OPT
1  SINGULAR

2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant        = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte  = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

\regletableaux [...,\*...,...]

```
*  texte      = DIMENSION max
   split       = oui non repete auto
   cadre       = actif desactive
   NL          = inherits: \vide
   VL          = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   HL          = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   distance    = petit moyen grand rien
   alignement  = gauche milieu droite
   commandes   = BEFEHL
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = strut NUMMER
   profondeur  = strut NUMMER
```

\regletabulation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\*<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
OPT OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...]2...
```

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...]2...
```

OPT

OPT

```
1  raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

\regletete [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset         = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletexte         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte       = COLOR
   stylenumero        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero      = COLOR
   couplage           = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio      = oui non
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero   = oui non liste vide
   placetete          = oui non cache vide
   numero             = oui non
   page               = inherits: \page
   marquage           = page raz
   entete             = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte              = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   continue           = oui non
   alignementtitre    = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne   = NAME
   interaction        = liste reference
   internalgrid       = NAME
   grille             = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                        bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance          = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut              = oui non
   suspend            = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge              = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   alternative        = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse NAME
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte       = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   commandeavant      = BEFEHL
   commandeapres      = BEFEHL
   commande           = \...##1##2
   commandetexte      = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   commandenumero     = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1

```

\regletexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  texte marge bord

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\regletextesentete <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>5</sup> [  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextesinf [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>5</sup> [  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextespdp [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>5</sup> [  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextessup [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>5</sup> [  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextestexte [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>5</sup> [  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextetete <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] [...] [  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\regletolerance [...,\*...]

- \* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

`\regletraitsfins [...,..*...]`

```
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur   = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan  = couleur
   cadre        = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative   = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur      = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL
   n            = NUMMER
```

`\regletransitionspage [...]`

```
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

`\regletri [...1,...] [...,..2...]`  
OPT

```
1  SINGULAR

2  expansion     = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant       = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode       = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere       = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

`\regletype [...1,...] [...,..2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  option      = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   commande    = CSNAME
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   tab         = oui non NUMMER
   compact     = absolute dernier tout
   escape      = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   lignes      = oui non normal hyphenated
   espace      = actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

`\regleurl [...,..*...]`

```
*  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

`\regle {...}`

```
*  NAME
```

`\regulier`

`\relatemarking [...1] [...2]`

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
```

<code>\relateparameterhandlers {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME 3    NAME 4    NAME
<code>\relaxvalueifundefined {<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\remainingcharacters</code>
<code>\removebottomthings</code>
<code>\removedepth</code>
<code>\removefromcommalist {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\remlitligne [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  *    inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\remlitlignesreglees [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2    TEXT 3    TEXT

<pre> \replittexte [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} {...}               OPT      OPT      OPT 1  inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2  TEXT 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \replaceincommalist \.<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CSNAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \replaceword [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rescan {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rescanwithsetup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \resetallattributes </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature {...<sup>*</sup>} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbar </pre>
<pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre>
<pre> \resetbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] *  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterkerning </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterspacing </pre>



<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> <code>*   NAME</code>
<code>\resetcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   NUMMER</code>
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> <code>*   NAME</code>
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   FONT</code>
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> <code>*   NAME</code>
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> <code>*   NAME</code>
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> <code>*   NAME</code>
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> <code>*   NAME</code>

\resetmarker [...] *    NAME
\resetmode {...} *    NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    NAME tout
\resetpath
\resetpenalties \*.. *    CSNAME
\resetprofile
\resetreference [...] *    NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...] *    NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] *    SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetsystemmode {...} *    NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] *    SINGULAR

<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\restartcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\restorebox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER

$\backslash\mathrm{rhbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightbottombox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righthbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightheadtext}\{...\}$ *    KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ *    KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightETIQUETTEtete}\{...\}$ *    KEY  instances: tete etiquette mathlabel
$\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ *    KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{righttopleftvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righttopbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rlap}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
$\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
$\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \overset{2}{\dots} [\overset{3}{\dots}]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \overset{3}{\dots} [\overset{4}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglenuinteraction}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{roman}$
$\backslash\text{rtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ruledhpack} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledmbox} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledtopv} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledtpack} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvpack} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{runMPbuffer} [...\overset{1}{*},...]$ <small>OPT</small> *    NAME
$\backslash\text{runninghbox} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToBigPoints} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{Smallcapped} \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{safechar} \{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{sans}$

<code>\sansespace</code>
<code>\sansgras</code>
<code>\sanslignesenteteetpdp</code>
<code>\sanslignessupetinf</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\sansserif</code>
<code>\savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\savebtxdataset [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code>  1 NAME 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
<code>\savebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non
<code>\savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1 BUFFER 2 FILE
<code>\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur</code>
<code>\savecounter [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\savecurrentattributes {...<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\savenormalmeaning \*...</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>...} {...<sup>4</sup>...}</code>  1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT



<p><code>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: partie chapitre section soussection soussoussection soussoussoussection soussoussoussoussection titre sujet soussujet soussoussujet soussoussoussujet soussoussoussoussujet</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,..]</code></p> <p>* titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>instances: partie chapitre section soussection soussoussection soussoussoussection soussoussoussoussection titre sujet soussujet soussoussujet soussoussoussujet soussoussoussoussujet</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: partie chapitre section soussection soussoussection soussoussoussection soussoussoussoussection titre sujet soussujet soussoussujet soussoussoussujet soussoussoussoussujet</p>
<p><code>\seeindex [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+..<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p>
<p><code>\voitREGISTRE [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+..<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>

`\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
                          <sup>2</sup>          <sup>3</sup>          <sup>4</sup>          <sup>5</sup>          <sup>6</sup>  
                          OPT          OPT          OPT          OPT          OPT

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\selectionneblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`  
  <sup>2</sup>  <sup>3</sup>  
  OPT  OPT

1 NAME  
2 + -  
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\separeflottant [...,1...,...] {...} {...}`  
  <sup>1</sup>  <sup>2</sup>  <sup>3</sup>  
  OPT  OPT  OPT

1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant  
2 BEFEHL  
3 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...*,...]`

\* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [...]`

\* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

\* raz NAME

`\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer`

\* NAME

\setcapstrut

```
\setcatcodetable \.*
```

\* CSNAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{setcharacteralign}\{\ldots\}^1\{\ldots\}^2$$

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
```

\* raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

```
*   raz 1
```

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

```
*   raz NAME
```

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

```
*   raz NAME
```

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

```
*   raz 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
```

\* TEXT

```
\setcollector [...1.] [...2..OPT..3.] {...}
```

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

3 CONTENT

```
\setcolormodel [..]
```

```
*  black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{setcounter} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{3}{\dots} \right]$$

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

```
\setcounterown [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

### 3 TEXT

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

\* NAME

\setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

\* raz NUMMER

\setdirection [...]

\* NUMMER

\setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 KEY

2 BEFEHL

\setelementexporttag [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

OPT

1 NAME

2 export nature pdf

3 inline affichage mixed

\setemeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setevariable {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]OPT`

\* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

<code>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    NAME raz
<code>\setinitial [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupinitial
<code>\setinjector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    BEFEHL
<code>\setinteraction [...]</code> *    cache NAME
<code>\setinterfacecommand {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfaceconstant {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfaceelements {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfacemessage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    titre NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
<code>\setinterfacevariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME

`\setinternalrendering [1...] [2...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- \* raz 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [1] [2] [3...4...] {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 gauche droite paire impair
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1] [2...3...] [4...] {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1] [2...3...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [1] [2...3...] [4...] {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 

alignement	=	inherits: \reglealignement
largeur	=	DIMENSION
style	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleur	=	COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [...]`

- \* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [...]`  
OPT

- \* [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 {...,...3...,...}OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...,...4...,...}OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...]*`

- \* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...,...}`

- \* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME



<pre> \setmeasure {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setmessagetext {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setmode {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setnostrut </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...}                         OPT 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...}                         OPT 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1  NAME 2  titre      = TEXT    marquepage = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1  NAME 2  titre      = TEXT    marquepage = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setobject {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup> {...}  1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setoldstyle </pre>
<pre> \setpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}                         OPT 1  c      = NUMMER    r      = NUMMER    option = rien 2  CONTENT </pre>

\setpagereference {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {...}

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {...} \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...,<sup>5</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

\* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- \* NAME

\setprofile [...]

- \* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- \* NUMMER

\setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

- \* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

<p><code>\setscript [...]</code></p> <p>*    hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</p>
<p><code>\setsectionblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    marquepage = TEXT</p>
<p><code>\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>*    n            = NUMMER  largeur        = DIMENSION  distance       = DIMENSION  lignes         = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\setsmallbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\setsmallcaps</code></p>
<p><code>\setstackbox {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\setstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    etiquette    = NAME  keys            = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT  entries         = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT  keys:1          = TEXT  keys:2          = TEXT  keys:3          = TEXT  entries:1       = TEXT  entries:2       = TEXT  entries:3       = TEXT  alternative     = TEXT</p> <p>3    KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\setstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\setsuperiors</code></p>
<p><code>\setsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\settabular</code></p>
<p><code>\settaggedmetadata [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>*    KEY = VALUE</p>

`\settext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>]  
OPTOPT

```
1  sup entete texte pdp inf
2  texte marge bord
3  gauche milieu droite
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

$$\backslash \text{settightobject} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \backslash.^3. \{.^4.\}$$

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	CSNAME
4	CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{settightreferencedobject} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \backslash.^3. \{.^4.\}$$

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	CSNAME
4	CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	CSNAME
4	CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

$$\backslash\mathrm{setuevalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{setugvalue}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^1\ \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {.1.} {..2.} \.3. {..4.}
```

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	CSNAME
4	CONTENT

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre      = TEXT
   soustitre  = TEXT
   auteur     = TEXT
   fichier    = FILE
   nom        = NAME
   buffer     = BUFFER
   etat       = demarre stoppe
   methode    = normal cache
   symbole    = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   largeur    = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur    = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
   couleur    = COLOR
   calquertexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance   = DIMENSION

```

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  export      = oui FILE
   xhtml       = FILE
   fichier     = FILE
   intent      = NAME
   espace      = oui non
   xmpfile     = FILE
   formatter   = version default NAME
   niveau      = NUMMER
   option      = toujours jamais
   profile     = FILE

```

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  couleur      = COLOR
   continue     = oui non tout
   vide         = oui non
   unite        = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order        = premierplan arriereplan
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode      = NUMMER
   offset       = NUMMER
   dy           = NUMMER
   max          = NUMMER
   stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan = COLOR
   mp           = NAME
   gauche       = TEXT
   droite       = TEXT

```

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  largeur      = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset      = DIMENSION
   emplacement  = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
   etire        = oui non
   page         = oui non

```

\setupbookmark [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  force          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter  = BEFEHL
   numberstopper  = BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:tout
   sectionblock   = oui non

```

\setupbtx [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset      = default NAME
   commande     = \...##1
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit    = NUMMER
   etaldisplay  = NUMMER
   etaloption   = dernier
   taquet       = initials
   interaction   = demarre stoppe tout
   alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
   sorttype     = normal inverse
   compress     = oui non
   default      = default NAME
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

\setupbtxlist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtxregister [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   dataset       = NAME
   field         = keyword range numeropage auteur
   register      = NAME
   methode       = once
   alternative   = normalshort invertedshort
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etattexte     = demarre stoppe
   etatpage     = demarre stoppe
   separateur    = BEFEHL
   critere      = precedent cite ici tout rien
   specification = NAME
   titre        = TEXT
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   dataset      = NAME
   methode      = dataset force local global rien
   sorttype     = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
   repete       = oui non
   group        = NAME
   numerotation = oui non num index tag short page
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
*  NAME
```

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = démarre stoppe  
 memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 couleurcontraste = COLOR  
 alternative = cache  
 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 facteur = max NUMMER  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 features = NAME  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 gauche = NUMMER  
 droite = NUMMER  
 alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = inherits: \value-strut  
 largeur = adapte rien NUMMER  
 hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER  
 gauche = adapte rien NUMMER  
 droite = adapte rien NUMMER  
 sup = adapte rien NUMMER  
 inf = adapte rien NUMMER  
 echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER  
 rotation = NUMMER  
 symalignement = auto  
 axe = actif desactive  
 couleurcadre = COLOR  
 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
 offset = DIMENSION  
 unite = DIMENSION  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 cadre = actif desactive  
 couleurligne = COLOR  
 policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
 dimension = petit moyen grand  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
 coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
 x = DIMENSION  
 y = DIMENSION  
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g  
 etat = démarre stoppe



`\setupcolumnspan [...,..*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcombination [...,..1...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
distance = DIMENSION  
alternative = etiquette texte  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
continue = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcontent [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

`\setupcounter [...,..1...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 demarre = NUMMER  
counter = NAME  
methode = page  
etat = demarre stoppe  
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT  
prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberorder = inverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout  
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero  
critere = strict positif tout  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupdataset [...,..*...,...]`

\* delai = oui non

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   language   = local global SPRACHE
   methode    = font
   repete     = oui non
   emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   milieu     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   nextleft   = BEFEHL
   nextright  = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenanea = inherits: \reglecomposeenanea
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   stylesym   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  titre      = oui non
   niveau     = NUMMER
   texte      = TEXT
   commandetete = \...##1
   avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   entre      = BEFEHL
   alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME

   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign  = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenanea = inherits: \reglecomposeenanea
   affichage  = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur    = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance   = rien DIMENSION
   suspend    = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion  = oui non xml
   echantillon = TEXT
   marge      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   styletete  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*...]`

```
*  bidi      = actif desactive local global
   methode    = un deux default
   fences     = oui non
```

`\setupdocument [...*...]`

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY          = VALUE
```

\setupeffect [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = rien commande  
 etire = NUMMER  
 epaisseurligne = NUMMER  
 alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

\setupenumeration [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = oui non  
 numero = oui non  
 commandenumero = \...##1  
 distancetitire = DIMENSION  
 styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtitre = COLOR  
 titlecommand = \...##1  
 titleleft = BEFEHL  
 titleright = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 symbole = BEFEHL  
 starter = BEFEHL  
 taquet = BEFEHL  
 couplage = NAME  
 counter = NAME  
 niveau = NUMMER  
 texte = TEXT  
 commandetete = \...##1  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure  
 margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 headalign = inherits: \reglealignement  
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
 affichage = oui non  
 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
 largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION  
 distance = rien DIMENSION  
 suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER  
 closesymbol = BEFEHL  
 closecommand = \...##1  
 expansion = oui non xml  
 echantillon = TEXT  
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtete = COLOR  
 inherits: \setupcounter

\setupenv [...,\*...]

\* set = BEFEHL  
 reset = BEFEHL  
 KEY = VALUE

\setupexport [...,\*...]

\* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal  
 policecorps = DIMENSION  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 titre = TEXT  
 soustitre = TEXT  
 auteur = TEXT  
 alternative = html div  
 properties = oui non  
 hyphen = oui non  
 cssfile = FILE  
 premierepage = FILE  
 dernierepage = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   etiquette        = NAME
   page             = NUMMER
   objet            = oui non
   prefixe          = TEXT
   methode          = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles        = oui non
   previsualisation = oui non
   mask             = rien
   resolution       = NUMMER
   couleur          = COLOR
   arguments        = TEXT
   repete           = oui non
   facteur          = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur   = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur    = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax       = DIMENSION
   equalwidth       = DIMENSION
   equalheight      = DIMENSION
   echelle          = NUMMER
   xscale           = NUMMER
   yscale           = NUMMER
   s                = NUMMER
   sx               = NUMMER
   sy               = NUMMER
   lignes           = NUMMER
   emplacement      = local global default
   repertoire       = PATH
   option           = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor   = COLOR
   reset            = oui non
   arriereplan      = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre            = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   xmax             = NUMMER
   ymax             = NUMMER
   cadres           = actif desactive
   interaction      = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps      = DIMENSION
   comment          = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension        = rien media crop trim art
   cache            = PATH
   resources        = PATH
   affichage        = FILE
   conversion       = TEXT
   order            = LISTE
   crossreference    = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre           = NUMMER
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   type              = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values            = TEXT
   default           = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                 = NUMMER
   symbole           = NAME
   calquechamp       = NAME
   option            = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                       auto
   clicinterieur     = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur     = REFERENCE
   entrerregion      = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure  = REFERENCE
   aprescle          = REFERENCE
   formatter         = REFERENCE
   valider           = REFERENCE
   calculer          = REFERENCE
   focusin           = REFERENCE
   focusout          = REFERENCE
   openpage          = REFERENCE
   closepage         = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   entre             = BEFEHL
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alternative       = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  margegauche      = DIMENSION
   margedroite      = DIMENSION
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   alternative       = symbole etire regle espace
   methode           = local global milieu large
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   offset           = DIMENSION
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole           = BEFEHL
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
 alternative = default ligne mot  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etatpage = démarre stoppe  
 commande = \...##1  
 marge = page  
 echelle = NUMMER  
 papier = auto default NAME  
 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 suffix = BEFEHL  
 suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
 suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure  
 margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default  
 commande = \...##1  
 commandenumero = \...##1  
 commandetexte = \...##1  
 espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
 espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 decalagesup = DIMENSION  
 decalageinf = DIMENSION  
 numero = oui non rien  
 group = TEXT  
 margegauche = DIMENSION  
 margedroite = DIMENSION  
 margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
 margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 largeur = adapte max DIMENSION  
 largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION  
 largeurmax = DIMENSION  
 inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vector = NAME  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 etire = NUMMER  
 shrink = NUMMER  
 pas = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vector = NAME  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 gauche = NUMMER  
 droite = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  goodies   = FILE
   solution = NAME
   less      = NAME
   more      = NAME
   methode   = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
   critere   = NUMMER
```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  emplacement = gauche droite
   alignement  = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   strut       = oui non
   distance    = DIMENSION
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   commandenumero = \...##1
   couleur     = COLOR
   stylenumero  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   option       = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge        = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche  = DIMENSION
   margedroite  = DIMENSION
   alternative  = NAME
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   grille       = inherits: \snaptogrid
   cadre        = numero
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   leftoffset  = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   correctionligne = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   interieur    = BEFEHL
   emplacement  = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps  = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalineaa = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineaa
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement
```

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

```
*  + - TEXT
```

`\setupheadalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = horizontale verticale  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 commande = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...,*...]`

- \* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
echantillon = TEXT  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupindex [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
font = FONT  
texte = TEXT  
emplacement = marge texte  
methode = premier dernier auto rien



\setupinsertion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*...]

\* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...] OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 chaque NUMMER

3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte  
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois  
quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER\*large NUMMER\*serried horizontale NAME

4 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
avanttete = BEFEHL  
aprestete = BEFEHL  
textegauche = BEFEHL  
textedroit = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
facteur = NUMMER  
pas = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
demarre = NUMMER  
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright  
symbole = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
interieur = BEFEHL  
commande = CSNAME  
elements = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
alignsymbol = oui non  
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION  
emplacementstopper = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurmarquage = COLOR  
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursym = COLOR  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 avanttete = BEFEHL  
 aprestete = BEFEHL  
 textegauche = BEFEHL  
 textedroit = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 pas = DIMENSION  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge  
 alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete  
 norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER\*large  
 NUMMER\*serried horizontale NAME  
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
 demarre = NUMMER  
 symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright  
 symbole = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
 interieur = BEFEHL  
 commande = CSNAME  
 elements = NUMMER  
 largeurmax = DIMENSION  
 itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
 alignsymbol = oui non  
 distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION  
 emplacementstopper = oui non  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtete = COLOR  
 stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurmarquage = COLOR  
 stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleursym = COLOR  
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\regleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 chaque NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: lister

`\setupitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 chaque NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   distancetitres  = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat            = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option          = test
   page           = NUMMER
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   region          = NAME
   rotation        = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position        = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset         = max DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   coin            = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement     = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne           = NUMMER
   colonne         = NUMMER
   direction       = normal inverse
   rectoverso      = oui non
   methode         = adapte revetement
   repete          = oui
   prereglage      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                     lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

OPT

```
1  sup entete texte pdp inf
2  texte marge bord
3  etat      = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
   strut     = oui non
   n         = NUMMER
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope       = gauche droite local
   mp          = NAME
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
   profondeur  = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   threshold   = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   styletexte  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  compress      = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`

OPT OPT

1 r c

2 impair paire entete NUMMER

3 lignes = adapte NUMMER  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 etire = oui non DIMENSION  
 largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION  
 ngauche = NUMMER  
 n = NUMMER  
 repete = oui non  
 nx = NUMMER  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
 rightoffset = DIMENSION  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 arriereplan = couleur  
 couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
 xheight = max DIMENSION  
 xdepth = max DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuplistalternative [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 commande = \...##1##2##3  
 renderingsetup = NAME  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 etire = DIMENSION  
 filler = BEFEHL

`\setuplistextra [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...]* [...,...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]* [...]`

OPT

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

\* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 distance = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 distance = DIMENSION  
 up = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 up = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

\* couleur = local global  
 mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 formatter = metafun mpost  
 initializations = oui non  
 setups = NAME  
 styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtexte = COLOR  
 extensions = oui non  
 methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 etat = démarre stoppe  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 sup = BEFEHL  
 inf = BEFEHL  
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande      = \...##1
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor        = region texte
   emplacement    = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode       = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category      = default bord
   scope         = local global
   option        = texte paragraphe
   marge         = local normal marge bord
   distance      = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   espaceinf     = DIMENSION
   threshold     = DIMENSION
   ligne         = NUMMER
   stack         = oui continue
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n              = NUMMER
   m              = NUMMER
   distance       = DIMENSION
   alignement     = gauche milieu droite normal

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   strut         = oui non
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance      = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  openup           = oui non
   jeusymbole      = NAME
   functionstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact          = oui non
   alignement       = l2r r2l
   bidi            = oui non
   sygreek          = normal italique rien
   lcgreek          = normal italique rien
   ucgreek          = normal italique rien
   italics          = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation = oui non tout
   setups           = NAME
   domain           = NAME raz
   styletexte       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte     = COLOR
   functioncolor    = COLOR
   integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative = NAME
   default          = normal italique
   fraction         = ams ctx

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  commande = oui non
   gauche   = NUMMER
   milieu   = NUMMER
   droite   = NUMMER
   mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur  = COLOR
   etat     = auto

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  distancesup      = DIMENSION
   distanceinf      = DIMENSION
   marge            = DIMENSION
   couleur          = COLOR
   strut            = oui non math tight
   alternative      = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne            = oui non auto
   gauche           = NUMMER
   droite           = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   mathstyle        = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance         = non rien revetement

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathlabeltext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   strut            = oui non NUMMER
   alignement       = gauche milieu droite normal
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance         = DIMENSION
   emplacement      = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```



`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = mp  
couleur = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = default normal mp  
couleur = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
topcommand = \...##1  
bottomcommand = \...##1  
middlecommand = \...##1  
mp = NAME  
mpheight = DIMENSION  
mpdepth = DIMENSION  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
hauteurmin = DIMENSION  
profondeurmin = DIMENSION  
mathclass = rel ord  
offset = min max normal  
emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER  
strut = oui non  
alternative = normal default mp  
largeurmin = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
moffset = DIMENSION  
order = normal inverse  
mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
methode = otr box  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
pas = DIMENSION  
profile = NAME  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
equilibre = oui non  
splitmethod = rien fixe  
alternative = local global  
internalgrid = ligne demiligne  
separateur = regle  
strut = oui non  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurligne = COLOR  
direction = normal inverse  
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = oui non
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titre = oui non
numero = oui non
type = note
commandenumero = \...##1
distancetitres = DIMENSION
styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtitre = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
symbole = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
taquet = BEFEHL
couplage = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interaction      = oui non numero texte tout
   symbolcommand    = \...##1
   commandetexte    = \...##1
   indicateur       = oui non
   separateurtexte  = BEFEHL
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   rulecommand      = BEFEHL
   ligne            = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
   split            = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
   facteur          = NUMMER
   emplacement      = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
   suivant          = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER
   couleurligne     = COLOR
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   setups           = NAME
   espaceinterligne = NAME
   paragraphe       = oui non
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   scope            = page
   distancecolonne  = DIMENSION
   continue         = oui non
   alternative      = grille fixe colonnes note rien
   critere          = page
   policecorps      = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   styletexte       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte     = COLOR
   anchor           = prochain
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupoffset [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  x                = DIMENSION
   y                = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset      = DIMENSION
   decalagesup      = DIMENSION
   decalageinf      = DIMENSION
   methode          = fixe
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   profondeur       = DIMENSION
   emplacement      = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

```

\setupoperatorortext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

\setupoutputroutine [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 lignes = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = démarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 page papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* delai = oui non

\setuppairedbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\reglePAIREDBOX [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legende

\setupparagraph [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 raz chaque premier prochain  
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...,...`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
  demarre = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  critere = tout
```

`\setupperiods [...]*,...,...`

```
* n = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION adapte
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  correctionligne = actif desactive
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  marge = oui non standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...]*,...,...`

```
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  min = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprefixtext [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

```
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupprocessor [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  facteur = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  methode = strict fixe rien
```

`\setupquotation [...]*,...,...`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

\setuprealpagenumber [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etiquette = \* NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
type = default texte titre numero page realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = oui non  
texte = TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT

2 default

3 prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setups [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

`\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  echelle      =  NUMBER
   xscale      =  NUMBER
   yscale      =  NUMBER
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION
   profondeur  =  oui non
   lignes      =  NUMBER
   facteur     =  adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurmax  =  DIMENSION
   s           =  NUMBER
   sx          =  NUMBER
   sy          =  NUMBER
   equalwidth  =  DIMENSION
   equalheight =  DIMENSION
   grille     =  oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne
```

`\setupsript [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  methode      =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage  =  NAME
   features    =  auto
```

`\setupselector [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1  NAME

2  n  =  NUMBER
   m  =  NUMBER
```

`\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  continue     =  oui non
   unite        =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode      =  NUMBER
   dy           =  NUMBER
   alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      =  COLOR
```

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   alternative     =  NUMBER
   decalagesup    =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  DIMENSION
   distance       =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   niveau         =  NUMBER
```

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...]`

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   methode   =  1 2 3
   liste     =  NAME
```

`\setupstretched [...,*...]`

```
*  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```



```
\setupstruts [...]  

OPT  

*   oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,OPT..2...]

1   NAME

2   methode = commande
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,OPT..2...]

1   NAME

2   indentesuivant = oui non auto
```

```
\setups {...,*,...}

*   NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,OPT..1...] [...,OPT..2...] [...,OPT..3...]

1   r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2   premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3   extras           = BEFEHL
    gauche           = BEFEHL
    droite           = BEFEHL
    couleurtete      = COLOR
    styletete        = STYLE BEFEHL
    distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
    distancecolonne  = DIMENSION
    largeurmax       = DIMENSION
    setups           = NAME
    largeurtexte     = DIMENSION local
    split            = oui non repete auto
    entete           = repete
    option           = etire tight
    avant            = BEFEHL
    apres            = BEFEHL
    memepage         = avant apres lesdeux
    spaceinbetween   = inherits: \vide
    splitoffset      = DIMENSION
    caracterealigne  = oui non
    alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    distance         = DIMENSION
    couleur          = COLOR
    style            = math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,OPT..*...]

*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   distance       =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement     =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne          =  ligne normal
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps    =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea =  oui non
   split          =  oui non repete auto
   unite          =  DIMENSION
   marge          =  DIMENSION
   interieur      =  BEFEHL
   EQ             =  BEFEHL
   entete         =  oui repete texte
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   titre          =  TEXT
   keptogether    =  oui non

```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```

*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   methode       =  auto

```

`\setuptaglabeltext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat           =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement    =  texte paragraphe rien
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   mp             =  NAME
   methode        =  NAME
   arriereplan    =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin           =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau         =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   alignement     =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille      =  NUMMER
   rayon          =  DIMENSION
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset        =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre  =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset    =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  largeur = DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = texte mathematique  
order = inverse normal  
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupunittext [1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...*...]`

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 `largeurtexte` = DIMENSION local  
`policecorps` = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
`spaceinbetween` = inherits: \vide  
`option` = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe  
`hauteurtexte` = DIMENSION  
`largeurmax` = DIMENSION  
`distancecolonne` = DIMENSION  
`distancemargegauche` = DIMENSION  
`distancemargedroite` = DIMENSION  
`entete` = repete  
`pdp` = repete  
`epaisseurligne` = DIMENSION  
`split` = oui non repete auto  
`splitoffset` = DIMENSION  
`memepage` = avant apres lesdeux  
`distance` = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...*]`  
OPT

\* FONT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 CONTENT

<code>\setwidthof <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\setxmeasure {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setxvalue <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\setxvariable <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    KEY 3    VALUE
<code>\setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    NAME 2    set    = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY    = VALUE
<code>\sfrac {...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\shapedhbox {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\shiftdown {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\shiftup {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\SHIFT {...}</code>  *    CONTENT  instances: shiftup shiftdown
<code>\showallmakeup</code>
<code>\showattributes</code>
<code>\showboxes</code>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  rotation      = NUMBER    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...<sup>*</sup>] *  COLOR </pre>

\showcolorcomponents [...] *    COLOR
\showcolorset [...] *    COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...] *    NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirlsinmargin
\showedebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1    FONT 2    NUMMER
\showfontdata
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...,*...] *    inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\showfontstyle [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> [..., <sup>4</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2    rm ss tt mm hw cg 3    tf bf it sl bi bs 4    tout NUMMER
\showglyphs
\showgridsnapping
\showhelp {...} [...] <small>1</small> TEXT <small>2</small> REFERENCE
\showhyphenationtrace [...] <small>OPT</small> 1    SPRACHE 2    TEXT

\showhyphens {...}  *    TEXT
\showinjector [...,*,...] <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">OPT</div> *    NAME
\showjustification
\showkerning {...}  *    TEXT
\showlayoutcomponents
\showligature {...}  *    TEXT
\showligatures [...]  *    FONT
\showlogcategories
\showmargins
\showmessage { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .} { <sup>3</sup> ...,...}  1    NAME 2    NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
\showminimalbaseline
\shownextbox \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> .}  1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
\showotfcomposition { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .} { <sup>3</sup> .}  1    FONT 2    -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3    TEXT
\showparentchain \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> .}  1    CSNAME 2    NAME
\showsetupsdefinition [...]  *    NAME
\showtimer {...}  *    TEXT



\showtokens [...]  *    NAME
\showtrackers
\showvalue {...}  *    NAME
\showvariable {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    KEY
\showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3    CONTENT
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3    CONTENT
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}  1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3    CONTENT
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1    NUMBER

2    NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TEXT

4    TEXT

5    TEXT

6    TEXT

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

1    FILE

2    offset            = DIMENSION  
    decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
    voffset          = DIMENSION  
    largeur          = DIMENSION  
    hauteur          = DIMENSION  
    n                = NUMMER

3    offset            = DIMENSION  
    decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
    voffset          = DIMENSION  
    largeur          = DIMENSION  
    hauteur          = DIMENSION  
    n                = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\*    NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\*    NUMBER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\*    NUMBER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\*    NUMBER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [...]1 {...}2`

<sub>OPT</sub>

1    w h d t b

2    CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

\*    CSNAME NUMBER

<p><code>\smashboxed ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\snaptogrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>
<p><code>\somekindoftab [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> OPT</p> <p>* alternative = horizontale verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>
<p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>
<p><code>\someplace {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 REFERENCE</p>

<p><code>\SORTING [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: logo</p>
<p><code>\sousligne {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\souslignetout {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\sousnumeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\souspagesuivante</code></p>
<p><code>\soussection [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\soussoussection [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\soussoussoussection [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\soussoussoussoussection [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\soussoussoussoussoussection [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\soussoussoussoussousujet [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\soussoussoussousujet [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\soussoussujet [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\soussujet [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

$\backslash\text{spanishNumerals } \{...\}$ $\ast$ NUMMER
$\backslash\text{spanishnumerals } \{...\}$ $\ast$ NUMMER
$\backslash\text{splitdfrac } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfilename } \{...\}$ $\ast$ FILE
$\backslash\text{splitfrac } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$
$\backslash\text{splitofftokens } ^1\ldots \backslash\text{from } ^2\ldots \backslash\text{to } ^3\ldots$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitofftype}$
$\backslash\text{splitstring } ^1\ldots \backslash\text{at } ^2\ldots \backslash\text{to } ^3\ldots \backslash\text{and } ^4\ldots$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{spreadhbox } \ldots$ $\ast$ CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{sqrt } [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{stackrel{.1.}{.}}\backslash\mathrm{stackrel{.2.}{.}}$$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{startlinenote}\ [\ldots]\ \{\ldots\}$$

## 1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\demarreNOTELIGNE` [<sup>1</sup>..] {<sup>2</sup>..}

## 1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
instances: noteligne
```

$$\backslash\text{startregister} \quad [^1] \quad [^2] \quad [^3] \quad [^4] \quad [^5] \quad [..+...+..]$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

### 3 TEXT

#### 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

$$\backslash STARTSTOP \{.\dots\}$$

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{startstructurepageregister} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{4}{\dots}, \dots \right]_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
3  etiquette      = NAME
    keys          = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1        = TEXT
    keys:2        = TEXT
    keys:3        = TEXT
    entries:1     = TEXT
    entries:2     = TEXT
    entries:3     = TEXT
    alternative   = TEXT
```

4 KEY = VALUE

\stoplinenote [...]\

## \* REFERENCE

`\stoppeNOTELIGNE [...]`

## \* REFERENCE

```
instances: noteligne
```

```
\stoppeligne [..]
```

## \* REFERENCE

\stopregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname ... * TEXT
\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY
\structurenumber
\structuretitle
\structureuservariable {...} * KEY
\structurevariable {...} * KEY
\strut
\strutdp

<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> <sup>*</sup> CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>1</sub>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \setupstyle 2    TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> <sup>*</sup> NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME FONT 2    TEXT
<code>\STYLE {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> <sup>*</sup> TEXT
<code>\subsentence {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> <sup>*</sup> CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> <sup>*</sup> NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> <sup>*</sup> NAME
<code>\suggestion [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>1</sub>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    inherits: \setuptooltip 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\suggestion [...<sup>1</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    gauche milieu droite 2    TEXT 3    TEXT



`\TOOLTIP [...,1...OPT...] {...} {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`instances: tooltip`

`\TOOLTIP [...1...] {...} {...}`  
OPT

- 1 gauche milieu droite
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`instances: tooltip`

`\sujet [...,1...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\surligne {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\surlignetout {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\swapcounts \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swapdimens \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swaptypface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

\* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

`\switchstyleonly \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]`

\* COLOR

<p><code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne</p>
<p><code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\symbole [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\symbole {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\symbolreference [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\synchronizeblank</code></p>
<p><code>\synchronizeindenting</code></p>
<p><code>\synchronizemarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 maintient</p>
<p><code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code></p> <p>* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\synchronizewhitespace</code></p>
<p><code>\SYNONYM [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: abbreviation</p>
<p><code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>

`\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

- \* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\taglabellanguage`

`\taglabeltext {...}`

- \* KEY

`\tapebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
                  OPT                  OPT

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 inherits: \regledactylo

<p><code>\dactylographier</code><i>BUFFER</i> [<small>...</small><small>...</small><small>=</small><small>...</small><small>...</small>]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regledactylo</p>
<p><code>\tbinom</code> [<small>...</small>] [<small>...</small>]</p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tbox</code> [<small>...</small>]</p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tequal</code> [<small>...</small>] [<small>...</small>]  <small>OPT</small>                <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\testandsplitstring</code> <small>...</small><sup>1</sup> \at <small>...</small><sup>2</sup> \to <small>...</small><sup>3</sup> \and <small>...</small><sup>4</sup></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p> <p>4    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\testcolumn</code> [<small>...</small>] [<small>...</small>]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NUMBER</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\testfeature</code> [<small>...</small>]</p> <p>*    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\testfeatureonce</code> [<small>...</small>]</p> <p>*    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\testpage</code> [<small>...</small>] [<small>...</small>]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NUMBER</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\testpageonly</code> [<small>...</small>] [<small>...</small>]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NUMBER</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\testpagesync</code> [<small>...</small>] [<small>...</small>]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NUMBER</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\testtokens</code> [<small>...</small>]</p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\tex</code> [<small>...</small>]</p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>

`\texdefinition {...}`

\* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...]` `[...,\sup{2}...,...]`

```
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcontrolspace`

`\texteaide [...]\sup{1} {...}\sup{2} {...}\sup{3} {...}`

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

`\texteencadre [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2} {...}`

```
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
```

`\TEXTEENCADRE [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2} {...}`

```
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
```

`instances: texteencadre`

`\textemarge [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2} {...}`

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  CONTENT
```

`\textenotepdp [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2} {...}`

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

`\textenotepdp [...,\sup{*}...,...]`

```
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

`\textetete {...}`

```
*  KEY
```

`\textflowcollector {...}`

```
*  NAME
```

`\textmath {...}`

```
*  CONTENT
```

`\textminus`

$\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{tfrac}$ {...} {...} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{thai}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinspace}$
$\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\tightlayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\titre [...,1...] {...}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\titremarge [...,1...] {...}`  
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 CONTENT



`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

\*   CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

\*   NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

\*   REFERENCE

`\topbox {...}`

\*   CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

\*   CONTENT

<code>\toplinebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\toprightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\tRightarrow {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> OPT        OPT 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> *    FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\traduire [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> OPT *    SPRACHE = TEXT
<code>\traiteblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> OPT                    OPT 1    NAME 2    + - 3    critere = texte ABSCHNITT
<code>\traitfin</code>
<code>\traitsfins [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> OPT *    inherits: \regletraitsfins
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\transparent [...,<sup>1</sup>] {...,<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\trel {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> OPT        OPT 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$$\text{\trightarrow} \text{\scriptsize OPT}^1 \text{\scriptsize OPT}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightharpoonowdown} \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}^1} \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}^2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}^{\scriptsize 1} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}^{\scriptsize 2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trig}\mathrm{ht}\mathrm{lef}\mathrm{tharpoons} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightoverleftarrow}\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}\}^1\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}\}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

```
\truefilename {...}
```

\* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

\* FONT

\traggedright

$$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\twoheadrightarrow \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMMER

\tx

\txx

$\backslash\text{typ} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\small OPT}$ 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots]$ $\text{\small OPT}$ 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regledactylo
$\backslash\text{typeface}$
$\backslash\text{typescriptone}$
$\backslash\text{typescriptprefix} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$
$\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$
$\backslash\text{typesetbuffer} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots]$ $\text{\small OPT} \quad \text{\small OPT}$ 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{typesetfile} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots]$ $\text{\small OPT} \quad \text{\small OPT}$ 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{typ} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>>$ $\text{\small OPT}$ 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: \convertitnumero 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand} \backslash\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT

`\underbartext {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbrace {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\underbracetext {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underdash {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdashes {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdot {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdots {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\underleftarrow {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftrightharrow {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\underparent {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\underparenttext {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrandom {...}`

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash\underandoms \{.\dots\}$$

\* CONTENT

 $\underrightarrow{\{...\}}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\underset{\cdot}{\rightarrow} \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\underightharpoonup \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\backslashunderset{\dots}{\dots}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underline {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\understrikes {.*.}`

\* CONTENT

 $\xrightarrow{\dots}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\xrightarrow{..}$ 

\* TEXT

```
\undoassign [...] [..2..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\uneligne [...]
```

## \* REFERENCE

$$\backslash\mathrm{unframed} \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \}$$

```
1 inherits: \regleencadre
```

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash unhhbox \dots \backslash with \{...\}$$

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

`\unihex {.*.}`

\* NUMMER

$\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{unite} \{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{UNITE} \{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT instances: unite
$\backslash\text{unitlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{unittext} \{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{unprotect} \dots \backslash\text{protect}$
$\backslash\text{unprotected} \dots \backslash\text{par}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern} [.^1.] [.^2.]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{unspaceafter} \backslash.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{unspaceargument} \dots \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{unspaced} \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{unspacestring} \dots \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{untexargument} \{.^1.\} \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\untextcommand {...} \to \^2...</code>  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring \^1. \to \^2...</code>  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \^*</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \^*</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*...]</code>  * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \^*</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>^2</sub> [...,<sub>^3</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code>  1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtdefinitions [...]</code>  * FILE



\usecolors [...] * FILE
\usecomponent [...] * FILE
\usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY
\usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY
\useenvironment [...] * FILE
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
\usefigurebase [...] * raz FILE
\usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
\usegridparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useindentingparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useindentnextparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useinterlinespaceparameter \*... * CSNAME
\uselanguageparameter \*... * CSNAME

$\backslash\text{uselua module}$ [...] *    FILE
$\backslash\text{useMPenvironmentbuffer}$ [...] *    NAME
$\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...} 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...] *    FILE
$\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    NAME 2    KEY
$\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ \... *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...] *    FILE
$\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ \... *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...] *    FILE
$\backslash\text{userferenceparameter}$ \... *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ \... *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    inherits: \setupscale 2    NAME
$\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [...,*...] *    PATH

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
1 FILE
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 + -
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...,*...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

<p><code>\utiliseJsscripts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\utilisemodule [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]</code>  <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 m p s x t</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p>
<p><code>\utilisesymboles [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\utiliseURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 URL</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\utiliseurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 URL</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\utilityregisterlength</code></p>
<p><code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\va {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\vaalaboite {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\vaalapage {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\vaenbas [...]</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>

<code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\vboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\verbosenumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\version [...]</code> *    concept fichier temporaire final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\vide [...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</code> *    inherits: \vspacing
<code>\viewerlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\vl [...<sup>OPT</sup>]</code> *    NUMMER

$\backslash\text{vphantom} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vpos} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmashbox} ...$ *    CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vspace} \left[...\right]_{\text{OPT}}^1 \left[...\right]_{\text{OPT}}^2$ 1    NAME 2    NAME
$\backslash\text{vspacing} \left[...\right]_{\text{OPT}}^*$ *    preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
$\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
$\backslash\text{wdofstring} \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{widthhofstring} \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{widthspanningtext} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
$\backslash\text{withoutpt} \{...\}$ *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{words} \{...\}$ *    TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{wordtonumber}\ \{.^{1.}\}\ \{.^{2.}\}$$

1 un deux trois quatre cinq

2 TEXT

```
\writetolist [...] [..2..OPT..3..OPT..]
```

1 LISTE

```
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\XETEX

\XeTeX

$$\backslash xdef convertedargument \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{xequal} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash xfrac \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{xhookleftarrow}\{\dots\}^{\mathrm{.1}}\{\dots\}^{\mathrm{.2}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{xhookrightarrow} \mathop{\{\dots\}}^{\mathrm{OPT}} \mathop{\{\dots\}}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xleftarrow{\text{OPT}^1} \text{OPT}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xleftarrow{\text{OPT}} \{...\} \xleftarrow{\text{OPT}} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`  
                    <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                    <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                    <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
                    <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`  
                    <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

\*    NODE

`\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    SETUP

3    SETUP

`\xmلاfterssetup {...} {...}`

1    SETUP

2    SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1    NODE

2    LPATH

`\xmلاppenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    SETUP

`\xmلاppendsetup {...}`

\*    SETUP

`\xmلاpplyselectors {...}`

\*    NODE



`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TEXT
- 4    FIRST
- 5    LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CATEGORY
- 2    NAME
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

- \*    NODE

\xmlinclusions {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinfo {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinjector {...}  *    NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}  1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...}  *    FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}  *    NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}  1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlname {...}  *    NODE
\xmlnamespace {...}  *    NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlpath {...}  *    NODE
\xmlpos {...}  *    NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NUMMER
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlprependsetup {...}  *    SETUP
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}  1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregisterddocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*,...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 LPATH

3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH



`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlexentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

$\xrightarrow{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrel{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\text{...}\text{...}\text{...}}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

\* NAME







PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)